VOLUME 11 NUMBER 6 JUNE 1985 **$2.95**

Creative Computing

THE #1 MAGAZINE OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SOFTWARE

Now including features from **Computers** & ELECTRONICS

IN-DEPTH EVALUATIONS:

AT&T 6300

Tandy 1200 HD

Star Micronics SD-10

Industry Insider

32-Bit Technology: What Does The Future Hold?

Michael Ecker: Recreational Computing

Forrest Mims: A Home Alarm System

Tutorials: Sorting Techniques, Probability

Columns: Apple, IBM, Tandy, Atari, Commodore, Teletalk, Books, New Products, I/O

WRIST TERMINAL
FROM SEIKO
DATAGRAPH SYSTEM WATCH USES ELECTROMAGNETIC DATA TRANSMISSION.

12569
06*ES
**********5-DIGIT 12569
582624 OTA B0168695 6415 OCT85
0 14024 14044

Maxell Gold.

The floppy disk that keeps IBM® PC™ letter perfect, helps Xerox 860® write great copy, and puts more bang in Wang®.

Whether you're banging out a letter to Australia, creating a contract, or doing a case study on centipedes, dot every i with Maxell. The Gold Standard in floppy disks. Maxell is an industry leader in durability and error-free performance. There's a Maxell for virtually every computer made, and each comes with a lifetime warranty. That's why, when every word counts, you can count on Maxell.

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

PC is a trademark of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A printer impresses the press.

Read what the experts say about Smith-Corona Dot Matrix Printers.

*PC Products**:

"I picked the Smith-Corona D-300 for overall value. It is the fastest in actual use, among the least noisy, and it provides the best flexibility in terms of document printing."
"Programming can also produce near letter-quality print so convincing that it takes a magnifying glass to reveal the individual dots."

PC Magazine†:

"The D-300 is the only economy class printer with a wide (15 inch) carriage we can seriously recommend."
"At $795, the D-300 can't be beat."—John Dickinson

Creative Computing:

"...truly versatile dot matrix printer, the D-300 from Smith-Corona."
"This...workhorse is durable enough for heavy-duty use in the office...its relatively low price keeps it within reach of home users...in addition to its excellent text capabilities, this printer fully supports high resolution graphics printing."

Hot CoCo:

"The Smith-Corona D-300 pulls away from its competition as a near letter-quality printer."
"I find the correspondence print of the D-300 to be the best in its price range."

SMITH CORONA™
WE'RE WRITING THE FUTURE.

Smith-Corona is an operating group of SCM Corporation. For more information on this product, write to Smith-Corona, 65 Locust Avenue, New Canaan, CT 06840
*From a review of the following printers: Epson FX-10, Okidata Microline 83A, Panasonic KX-P1091, Star Micronics Delta-15 †From a review of 31 printers tested, selling for under $800

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!*

WORD WRITER with Spell Checker

Now with 40,000 word Spelling Checker

- An efficient, 80-column professional word processing system which includes a spelling checker and built-in calculator.
- Contains all the features you'll need for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs: document chaining, form letter printout, page separations, horizontal and vertical scrolling, and more.

DATA MANAGER 2

Faster, more efficient, more versatile

- A complete general information storage and retrieval system with report-writing, graphics, statistics, and label-making capabilities.
- Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT, and X-CHART features allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically, or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.

SWIFTCALC with SIDEWAYS

New easy-to-use spreadsheet for home and small business use

- The SIDEWAYS option lets you print all your columns on one, continuous sheet . . . sideways.
- 250 rows and up to 250 columns (128K version) provide up to 62,500 cells in which to place information.
- Performs mathematical functions up to 17 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values and exponential notation.

With Timeworks you get more power for your dollar

You can use each program alone. Or interface this trio – one at a time if you like – into a completely integrated productivity system that delivers all the power and features most of you will ever need . . . at a cost that lets you enjoy their use.

Look for these and other Timeworks programs at your favorite dealer. Or contact Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015. Phone: (312) 948-9200.

With Timeworks you get more than software

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team

At the other end of our toll-free hotline, you'll find our full-time Customer Technical Support Team. Free of charge to all registered users.

You Get Our Liberal Trade-Up Policy

You'll find the details inside each package.

*With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee

If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us your Timeworks program, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit card number for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you.**

Available for Apple, IBM, Commodore, and Atari computers.***

TIMEWORKS

More power for your dollar.

Other Timeworks Programs: ■ The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ■ Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series ■ Swiftax ■ Cave of the Word Wizard ■ Business Systems ■ The Electronic Checkbook ■ The Money Manager ■ Wall Street

These programs interface with each other

** Offer valid for 90 days from date of purchase.

*** Registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, and Commodore Computer Systems

© 1985 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 11 NUMBER 6 JUNE 1985

Creative Computing

On the cover this month, Dick Tracy (© Tribune Media Services, Inc.) models Seiko's Datagraph wristwatch terminal with the help of designer Chris DeMilia and photographer Jeff MacWright. The terminal is reviewed on page 28.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

28 **Wristwatch Terminal from Seiko**/*Desposito*
A new dimension in time pieces

32 **AT&T 6300**/*Lockwood*
Clash of the Titans: Round One

36 **Tandy 1200 HD**/*Lockwood*
Winchester version of the Tandy 1000

38 **Star Micronics SD-10**/*Linzmayer*
A versatile printer with something for everyone

FEATURES

40 **It's 16 Bits**/*Kerr*
But is that wide, or what?

48 **Hello, Mr. Chips**/*Anderson*
The arrival of the 32-bit MPU

54 **What's New**/*Lockwood*
The latest in hardware and software

APPLICATIONS

58 **The Computer Scientist**/*Mims*
Build a computerized security alarm

66 **A Confusion of Sorts**/*Nijenhuis*
How many passes to sort a list?

70 **Probability and Computers**/*Lappan & Winter*
Simulate, then analyze

DEPARTMENTS

6 **Industry Insider**/*Ahl*
Computer crime, printer prices, IBM at home, shortage of experts

12 **Input/Output**/*Readers*

16 **Book Reviews**/*Lockwood*
Basic, Lotus 1-2-3, and operating systems

22 **Recreational Computing**/*Ecker*
The challenge of self-reference

24 **Teletalk**/*Sandler*
What's so standard about RS-232?

76 **IBM Images**/*Fastie*
Personal graphics and Personally Developed Software

84 **Apple Cart**/*Linzmayer*
Home control, CP/M, and a flat screen for Apple II users

90 **Tandy Gram**/*Commander*
Enhanced keyboard and screen mode: Part 2

96 **Commodore's Port**/*Alonso*
Speed up your disk drive; protect your programs; and check your file space

100 **Outpost: Atari**/*Small*
SwapDOS: A program to lessen aggravation and waiting time

Creative Computing (ISSN 0097-8140) is published monthly at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010 by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth Staples, Vice President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second Class Postage paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and additional mailing offices.
Copyright © 1985 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445. Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Subscriptions: Domestic: 12 issues $24.97; 24 issues $43.97; 36 issues $57.97. Canadian: add $5.00 per year. Foreign: add $10.00 per year. Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency. Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at $75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and $50.00 additional for all other countries. Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to Hazel Gordon, 10 Bishops Way, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B74 4XU. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Call **(303) 447-9330** to order a subscription.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Computing

Founder/Editor-in-Chief:	David H. Ahl
Editor:	Elizabeth B. Staples
Managing Editor:	Peter Fee
Associate Editor:	John J. Anderson
Technical Editor:	Joseph Desposito
Assistant Editors:	Owen Linzmayer Russ Lockwood
Reviews Editor:	Paul Grosjean
Editor-at-Large:	Ken Uston
Contributing Editors:	Robert Carlson, Jake Commander, Michael Ecker, Will Fastie, Susan Glinert-Cole, Danny Goodman, Stephen B. Gray, Glenn Hart, Bill Jacobson, Barry Keating, Forrest Mims III, Ted Nelson, Tim Onosko, Peter Payack, David Small
Editorial Assistants:	Jane M. Lewis Carol A. Crowell
Associate Art Directors:	Chris DeMilia Peter Kelley
Assistant Art Director:	Eugene Bicknell
Typesetting:	Dianna Mizell

ADVERTISING SALES

Publisher: **William S. David**

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
212-503-5026

Assistant to the Publisher: **Jean Anderson**

Advertising Coordinator: **Desirée Sample**
212-503-5030

Northern California/Northwest

Janet Bish, 11 Davis Dr., Belmont, CA 94002. (415) 598-2083

Southern California/Southwest

Anne Abeln, 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 387-2100

Midwest/Texas

Jeff Edman, Louise Grauel, The Pattis Group, 4761 W. Touhy Ave., Lincolnwood, IL 60646. (312) 679-1100

New England

Merrie Lynch, CEL Associates, Inc., 61 Adams St., Braintree, MA 02184. (617) 848-9306

New York/New Jersey

Linda Holbrook, 160 State St., Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-7190

New York City/Mid-Atlantic

Ken Lipka, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. (212) 503-5029

Southeast

Mark Browning, P.O. Box 81306, 2511 Carroll Ave., Atlanta, GA 30366. (404) 455-3430

Canada

Frank Lederer, The Pattis Group, 501 Eglinton Ave. E., Suite 202, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1N4. (416) 482-6288

Japan

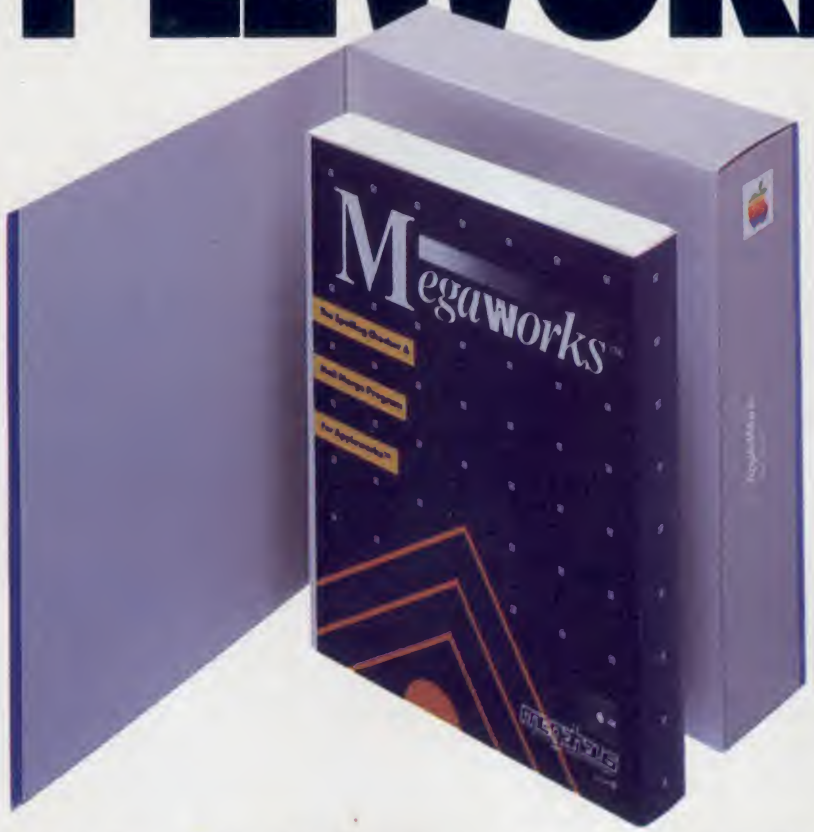
James Yagi, IWAI Trading Company Ltd., 603 Ginza Sky Heights Building, 18-13, Ginza 7-Chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, Japan 104. (03) 545-3908

Ziff-Davis Computer Publications Division

President:	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial:	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production:	Baird Davis
Vice President, Licensing & Special Projects:	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services:	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation:	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services:	James Ramaley
Marketing Manager:	Ronni Sonnenberg
Director, Marketing Services:	Ann Adelman
Business Manager:	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director:	Ernest F. Baxter

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

MEGAWORKS™ WITH APPLEWORKS.™



You already know AppleWorks™ is the powerful program that combines the three most popular applications for your Apple //e and //c. Its only drawback is the absence of two key functions.

That's why Megaworks with AppleWorks.

Megaworks is the mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively to complete the AppleWorks package. Your knowledge of AppleWorks makes MegaWorks simple to use. Mail merge lets you print personalized form letters from a single master letter and list. The spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and "word wrap" retains its original format, a function unavailable in many popular programs. The dictionary allows you to personalize your work with the addition of 10,000 words to its 40,000 word library.

Megaworks completes AppleWorks. See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you. Or send for our free, no obligation brochure.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619-450-1230

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks and Apple //e and //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

INDUSTRY INSIDER

David H. Ahl

Employee Computer Crime on the Rise

Most computer crimes are not committed by hackers but by trusted employees—programmers, managers, clerks, and consultants—who turn against their employers, using company computers for extortion, theft, and sabotage. Consider these recent cases.

Allen Green, a clerk at Girard Bank in Philadelphia, was to scan computer printouts for signs of suspicious automatic teller machine transactions. His department also received automatic teller machine cards that the Post Office couldn't deliver. According to police, Green made a fake deposit in the account of a man whose card was returned. He then raised the withdrawal limit, made an actual withdrawal of $4500, and later returned the withdrawal limit to its usual $200 ceiling. He repeated these maneuvers 13 times before an audit program—in a sense a backup to his own job—finally nabbed him.

In Washington, Stanley Slyngstad was a programmer who developed software through which the state authorized payments to injured loggers. Mr. Slyngstad lost an arm in a childhood accident and, according to his supervisor, was all the more trusted because of his own handicap. However, he used his program to authorize $17,000 of payments to himself and two friends, and then erased all record of the fraud. The daughter of one of his friends tipped police to the scheme, and Slyngstad was arrested.

Sabotage by disgruntled employees is becoming increasingly popular. For example, Dennis Williams and Michael Lampert, unhappy with the management at Collins Foods, are accused by police of placing "logic bombs" in the company's two computers. They were set to activate in the future and destroy the operating systems. The company was tipped off by a worker who overheard Williams discussing the scheme. Fortunately, both bombs were deactivated before causing any damage.

Last February an employee of Micro Porcelain Dental Laboratories tampered with the company computer so it couldn't be started without his help. But that would cost the company $573 in vacation pay he claimed he was owed. Police filmed the transaction and, with that as evidence, arrested the employee.

Most computer crimes are not reported because companies feel that customers may interpret such events as managerial shortcomings. Chance, informers, and errors on the part of the culprit, not security controls, are the clues that reveal most crimes. Experts say that for security systems to be effective, there should be two overlapping systems (as there were at the Girard Bank) and no single employee should have the details of both systems.

The omnibus federal 1984 crime bill took some tentative first steps toward combatting computer crime. However, it defined only a few limited categories of computer crime mainly related to breaking into files containing classified data or credit records of individuals.

On the other hand, some of the newly passed state laws go much further. South Dakota, for example, added a provision in 1984 that punishes the use or disclosure of passwords, as well as unauthorized access. Kentucky makes it a felony to fraudulently access a system to obtain money, or alter, damage, or attempt to alter information. Hawaii defines any unauthorized computer use as a felony, whereas Idaho distinguishes between altering information (a felony) and access only (a misdemeanor).

In all, 36 states have enacted laws on computer crime, but the 14 states without such laws include two of the three largest. The states *without* computer crime laws are Alabama, Arkansas, Indiana, Kansas, Maine, Mississippi, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Texas, Vermont, and West Virginia.

A complete list of the statutes is available in *Compilation of State and Federal Privacy Laws 1984-85* for $22 from *Privacy Journal*, P.O. Box 15300, Washington, DC 20003.

Printer Price Erosion

When we purchased our first daisywheel printer, a Qume Sprint 5, in 1978, daisywheel prices were in the $3000 range. Today, however, daisywheel technology has proliferated, and industry oldtimers Diablo and Qume are being forced to lower their prices in response to Japanese competition. Street prices of Diablo and Qume units are generally 25% under the suggested list prices (for example, the Qume Sprint 11/40 has a list price of $1699, but generally sells for $1299). NEC units are similarly discounted with the $2350 list price 3550 selling in the $1300 range.

And now the upstarts are lowering their prices also to move stagnant inventory and retain market share. For example, C. Itoh has just cut prices on the StarWriter family by 33% ($1199 for the 40 cps model), and Fujitsu has reduced the price of their high performance DaisyMax 830 from $2995 to $2295.

Trying to edge into the low end of the daisywheel market is Alphacom with their 101 priced at just $400. Juki and Silver Reed also have units selling for under $400, while the Brother HR-25 sells in the $500 range.

Prices are also plummeting on dot matrix printers. Industry leaders Epson and Okidata lowered prices in the fourth quarter of 1984, and now other manufacturers are following suit. Mannesmann Tally just reduced prices of its dot matrix line by 20% while C. Itoh cut prices by 30%.

Some representative street prices show the trend: Epson RX-80, $299; Okidata 92, $359; Mannesmann Tally Spirit 80, $249; Star Micronics Delta 10, $349; Inforunner Riteman+, $249; and Panasonic 1091, $289.

Home Market Not for IBM?

Although some industry watchers have interpreted IBM's decision to stop producing the PCjr as the death knell for the home market, I disagree. The PCjr never completely recovered from its initial introduction with a Chiclet-style keyboard and limited expansion capabilities, although the deep price cuts for a bundled system before Christmas gave it a short-term boost.

If anything, IBM's exit provides opportunities for Apple and Tandy who currently market full-featured systems in the under $1000 price range. Later this year when the upper end Commodore and Atari computers hit the shelves, the competition will be tough, but the window seems to be wide open for Apple and Tandy for the next few months.

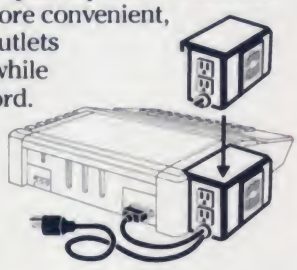
Is IBM out of the home market for good? Not likely. They are still reported to be looking at building an MSX machine at a very attractive price. And you

CLOSE TO ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects close to ¼ million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.

System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.

Available at your local dealer or from Kensington.

Please send _____SYSTEM SAVER(S) $89.95 each Total $_____
Include $3.00 for shipping and handling ☐ Check enclosed
New York State residents add sales tax ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Tlx: 467383 KML NY

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507-1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50-60 Hz.
Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR MORE SOFTWARE VALUES AND OUR NEW FREE CATALOG, TOO!!

FOR THE IBM...
Business
LOTUS 1,2,3
$300.00

Symphony	$440.00
dBase III	405.00
Multimate	280.00
Word Perfect	255.00
Microsoft Word	235.00
Harvard Total Project Man.	310.00
PFS: File	87.00
PFS: Plan	87.00
PFS: Report	78.00
PFS: Write	87.00
Dollars & Sence	114.00

Systems/Utilities
SIDE KICK
$36.00

Sideways	$ 38.00
Fontrix 2.5	95.00
Copy P. C.	25.00
Norton Utilities 3.0	50.00

Hardware
MASTER PIECE
$95.00

Ast 6 Pack w/64K	$279.00
64K Upgrade Set	30.00
Mach III Joystick	35.00
Smartmodem 1200	400.00
Quadboard Ex w/0K	230.00

Home/Education/ Recreation
FLIGHT SIMULATOR
$32.00

Wizardry	$ 40.00
Bank St. Writer	50.00
Sargon III	34.00
One On One	30.00
Zork I	25.00
Millionaire	39.00
Kings Quest	34.00
Hitchhikers Guide	25.00
Typing Tutor III	34.00
Barrons S.A.T.	57.00
Word Attack	34.00

FOR THE APPLE...
Business
PFS WRITE/FILE/REPORT
$78.00

Sensible Speller	$ 79.00
Dollars & Sence	69.00

Utilities
PRINT SHOP
$34.00

News Room	$ 35.00
Fontrix 1.5	60.00
Fontpacks 1-11 ea.	15.50
Copy II + 5.0	22.00
Ess. Data Dup.	45.00
G.P.L.E.	32.00
Triple Dump	25.00
Graphics Lib. 1	18.00
Sideways	38.00
Apple Mechanic	19.00

Hardware
MACH III JOYSTICKS
$35.00

System Saver	$ 63.00
Microsoft A-2 Drive	195.00
Koala Pad	80.00
Muppet Keypad	50.00
Extended 80 Col. Card	99.00

Education/Recreation
HITCH HIKERS GUIDE
$25.00

Typing Tutor III	$ 34.00
Mastertype	26.00
Early Games	20.00
Word Attack	34.00
Robot Odyssey 1	34.00
Sticky Bear ABC	26.00
Seven Cities of Gold	29.00
Flight Simulator II	34.00
One on One	29.00
Quest	24.00
Math Blaster	34.00
Kindercomp	21.00
Bank St. Writer	44.00
Gemstone Warrior	26.00
Millionaire	34.00
Sargon III	34.00
Wizardry	32.00
Ultima III	39.00

Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

FAS-TRACK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4410 Westerville Rd.
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 436-1124
OR TOLL-FREE OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-272-1600
OHIO WATTS LINE 1-800-436-1168

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can be sure that when IBM sees significant profits in the market they will jump back in with both feet.

On the business market end, IBM cut prices 4% to 12% on the PC line and introduced two lower-priced versions of the XT, the first to be sold without a hard disk. Some analysts view the price cuts as a method of clearing out inventory to prepare for the introduction of the PC2, the successor to the original PC, and to get ready for the debut of a briefcase-size computer.

Shortage of Experts

Nobel laureate Kenneth Wilson along with senior executives from NASA, IBM, AT&T, and Hewlett Packard at the Cornell Universary EE Centennial Symposium predicted a serious shortfall in computer experts by the end of the century. The number of applications for computers is increasing at a geometric rate but the ability of universities to educate computer scientists is increasing much more gradually. Although manufacturers are attempting to build more user-friendly systems, it is likely that computer experts will continue to be in heavy demand.

The situation is particularly critical with respect to supercomputers. The best estimate is that there are only about 250 people in the U.S. who really understand supercomputers. Today, only two universities actually have state-of-the-art supercomputers.

To remedy this shortage, the National Science Foundation said it would provide $200 million to create four supercomputer centers around the country. The four are to be at Cornell, Princeton, the University of Illinois, and University of California at San Diego. Nevertheless, it is not likely that this effort will have any real impact for at least ten years.

Whither Kaypro

Kaypro, with its cheap but functional computers and direct distribution to retailers, was riding high a year ago while companies with more advanced products and "proven" distribution schemes were hurting.

However, an antitrust complaint was filed against Kaypro in March for threatening some of its dealers with termination for not selling at list prices. Kaypro paid $19,500 in civil penalties and court costs to settle the suit, and, although the company did not admit or deny the allegations, it would appear that they now will have to give their dealers greater latitude in setting prices, selling to non-Kaypro dealers, and advertising mail order sales.

Random Bits

After inundating the market with **personal computer magazines**, publishers faced a test of endurance in 1984. A total of 55 publications failed in 1984, a complete reversal of the 1983 market when the same number were introduced . . . The Software Publishers Association reports that sales of **Macintosh software** have jumped from nil to 8% in early 1985 . . . In March 1985, **Compaq** shipped its 200,000th personal computer . . . IDC projects the market for **business graphics** will grow from $59 million in 1984 to over $1 billion in 1989.

Acorn has had a tough time in the U.S. market but may get an unexpected boost now that **Olivetti** has purchased a 49.3% stake in the company. **AT&T**, 25% owner of Olivetti, is considering an agreement to help Acorn crack the U.S. education market, now dominated by Apple . . . **Consumer Products**, a maverick division of giant **AT&T**, has released an image capture board (for the IBM PC!) which captures a standard composite video image and allows modification and manipulation of it by the computer. It is made possible by the development of a new design architecture using RARAM memory, a high density, low cost, two-port dynamic memory with very fast access time.

Having discontinued its 16/8 and 820 family of computers in February, **Xerox Corp.** is negotiating with Olivetti to sell the M-24 computer, an IBM compatible unit . . . **Lotus** and **Cullinet** announced an alliance to develop and market products to connect *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* to powerful IBM (and compatible) mainframe computers. One catch: while the integrated package, *Symphony Link*, is expected to cost only $300 to $500, customers will have to buy a communications peripheral for each PC (about $1100 each) plus Cullinet's mainframe *Information Center Management System* package for a cool $150,000.

In the March issue of *Computers & Electronics Marketing*, experts **ranked the ads** of seven makers of boards for the IBM PC. On top: Persyst and Tecmar. In the middle: Idea Associates, STB Systems, and AST. On the bottom (scoring just one point each): Microlog and Orange Micro. On the other hand, award-winning ads don't necessarily sell products, and ads that sell don't necessarily win awards. ■

THE ONLY COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED

BCN Telpath

For those who only want the best communication software.

BCN Telgate

For those who also want the only automatic microaccess to the gamut of online information services.

BCN Telmail

For those seeking the universal EMail system. And all three for those who understandably want it all. . . and it didn't exist.

"Very few products are both imaginatively conceived and superbly executed. The Business Computer Network (BCN) takes its rightful place along side 1-2-3, Hill Street Blues, and the Sony Walkman as one of those rare products."

Alfred Glossbrenner
PC Magazine
April 2, 1985

What Alfred Glossbrenner Couldn't Know.

The rave review was very welcome. Who could ask for more? BCN could. As Alfred Glossbrenner's review left the press, BCN was ready to announce another PC software breakthrough: a 3-in-1 communication software package.

Telpath

In a Class by Itself Communication software that never needs to be replaced? Yes, BCN automatically updates Telpath online. (Someday even Telpath will be improved.)

Universal protocal selection? Telpath offers micro-to-micro communications without regard to type of PC.

Frustrated by your inability to execute other application programs while online? BCN's Telpath gives you another good reason to replace your present communication software.

Worried about losing your passwords and phone numbers? You should be. Only BCN offers a Save/Replacement "insurance policy" — for $25 BCN's host computer will upload and store your phone numbers and passwords four times a year and provide two replacement diskettes.

Anxious about password security? Telepath offers guaranteed password protection.

Did you ever wish that your monitor showed modem status indicators? Only *Telpath* has them.

Of course *Telpath* also offers everything else you would expect from leading communication software products: definable function keys, automatic log-on menus, X Modem and Kermit protocols, executable programs transmitted with complete error protection, unattended mail-to-disk transfer, capture of data at any speed for off-line editing, remote takeover and operation.

And the introductory price for *Telpath* is only $99.95 at your nearest computer dealer. *Telpath* purchasers can obtain both *Telgate* and *Telmail* online from *BCN*.

Telgate

When You're Ready for More Than Just the Best Communication Software

Telgate offers *Telpath's* unique combination of communication software PLUS *automatic* access to more than 25 information services with no subscription fees or monthly minimums, almost twice the number of services in the *SuperScout* package Glossbrenner reviewed: Dialog, BRS, BRS BRKThru, NewsNet, VU/Text, and many others.

And as *BCN* adds more online services, they are downloaded to your *Telgate* diskette.

Telmail

It's Electronic Mail Call Time

Convert your PC into an electronic post office. *BCN;s Telmail* collects all of your electronic mail and has it ready to read on disk when you want it. And sending EMail on any service becomes almost as simple as collecting it.

Both *Telgate* and *Telmail* are available only from *BCN*. For further information, call 1-800-446-6255.

The Leader in Online Information Services

BUSINESS COMPUTER NETWORK, INC.

BCN

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1046 South Central Parkway San Antonio, TX 78247 1-800-446-6255

© 1985, Apricot, Inc.

We're about to ch
business views the co

A computer revolution of enormous magnitude is about to take place.

Because Europe's most successful business computer company is now doing business in America. Introducing Apricot. A full line of computers specifically designed for business.

Not adapted to it.

In fact, the facts speak for themselves.

Apricots are elegant and compact 16-bit computers. They employ the MS-DOS operating system, and a minimum of 256K memory. One of our models, the Apricot Xi, boasts an incredible one Megabyte of memory, and features a Winchester hard disk with 20 Megabytes of storage. We also have models that feature speech recognition, full-size LCD, and icon driven menus.

In addition, you also have a choice between 9″ or 12″ b/w or 10″ color monitors. All of which

ange how American mputer industry.

have a higher screen resolution than Apple.

And as if that weren't enough, all of our models can be networked from the moment you take them out of the box. They're also capable of running thousands of business software programs specially written for Apricot on 3½ inch disks.

So, if you still think that Apple is a better business computer, look at it from a different perspective.

It's not.

Apricot, Inc., 3375 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Call 800-227-6703, or in California 800-632-7979.

The Apricot Xi. 1Mb RAM. 20Mb hard disk. 720K floppy diskette. MS-DOS. $4495 (excluding monitor).

apricot™

We're changing how American business does business.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/OUTPUT

In Pursuit of Trivia

Dear Editor:

I enjoyed Russ Lockwood's article on computer-based trivia games ("Trivia Mania," March 1985). I would like to bring to your readers' attention two trivia games written by our firm and published by IBM. They are: *Trivia 101—The Introductory Course*, and *TV and Cinema 101—Trivia from Talkies to Trekkies*. We believe that these products set a new standard for computer-based trivia games.

George T. Thibault, P.E.
President
Digital Learning Systems, Inc.
4 Century Dr.
Parsippany, NJ 07054

After our roundup of trivia games went to press, we learned of several more games. The games Mr. Thibault mentions are distributed by IBM, hold 5000 questions, and cost $29.95 each. Mr. Thibault notes these games were included in the official IBM PCjr promotion during the fourth quarter 1984.

Other trivia games are:

The Game Show *for the Apple II, IBM PC, and Commodore 64: $39.95, 49 additional question disks at $19.95 each, from Advanced Ideas, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 526-9100.*

Comp-Triv *for the IBM PC: $34.99 (Canadian) from Soft Tech, 26 Sugar Maple St., Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2N 1X5. (519) 744-5586.*

Trivial Towers *for IBM PC and TI Pro: $35, from Dr. Ed Mickolus, 9322 Humphries Dr., Burke, VA 22015. (703) 351-7926.*

Terminal Trivia *for the Apple II and IBM PC: $39.95, additional question disks $19.95 from Humans, P.O. Box 82, Evington, VA 24550. (804) 525-3441.*

PC-Trivia *for the IBM PC: $29 from Stilwell Software, 16403 N. 43rd Dr., Glendale, AZ 85306. (602) 978-4678.*

TrivMania *for the IBM PC: $51.95 from Star Software, 3903 S. Espana St., Aurora, CO 80013. (303) 699-7353.*

We have not reviewed any of the above software. Please contact the manufacturer for further details. —RSL

Checklist Correction

Dear Editor:

Thank you for the mention of the Mathematical Study Unit (MSU) in the "Computers on Stamps" article in the March 1985 edition of *Creative Computing*. Unfortunately, my name and address were listed as the source of a checklist of computer stamps. I can't provide such a list, but there is a 47-page checklist of "Mathematics and Measurement on Postage Stamps" available from the MSU. Supplements are included with each issue of *Philamath*, the journal of the MSU. This checklist is available for $6 from the secretary-treasurer of the MSU: Estelle A. Buccino, 135 Witherspoon Ct., Athens, GA 30606.

Larry Dodson
3624 W. Frier Dr.
Phoenix, AZ 85021

TermExec Update

Dear Editor:

Thanks for your excellent coverage of *TermExec* in the Special Report on Telecommunications Software in your February issue. We appreciate the endorsement of our backscrolling feature and our time sequencing capability without a clock card.

Since the first review of *TermExec* in the June 1984 *Creative Computing* we have had a major release and now offer several new features. In particular, we now support 80-column cards on the Apple II+ as well as the IIe and IIc; separately we will now auto-redial busy phone numbers. The auto-redial feature addresses one of the few limitations *TermExec* had on your software comparison chart.

Additional new features not on your chart which we find useful are: 2400 baud operation, automatic operation of our full screen editor (allowing fill-in form messages), and a new ProDOS version. We have also released *Talking TermExec*, a special version for vision impaired users, which echoes all screen text through an Echo Speech Synthesizer.

Pat O'Neil, Chairman
Exec Software
201 Waltham Street
Lexington, MA 02173

Medicine by Modem

Dear Editor:

Michael S. Davidson's article on software for health and fitness in the March 1985 issue of *Creative Computing* was a thorough and accurate review of a poorly understood application of computer technology.

We feel that Mr. Davidson's article might be enhanced by mention of on-line telecommunications resources for health and fitness, such as HealthNet.

Available on CompuServe (go HNT). HealthNet is a multi-faceted health information resource containing a reference library on diseases, drugs, symptoms, and more. There are newsletters, questions and answers, and a personal feedback utility, as well as other features. The resource is updated on an ongoing basis, with all material written by physicians. It is our feeling that only through telecommunication can a user have access to current information whenever it is needed, and with a breadth unlikely on a disk-limited program (the current CompuServe library is over 3Mb and growing).

Richard Gross, M.D., F.A.C.P.
HealthNet
4611 North Oakland Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53211

Two-Year Translation

Dear Editor:

I have translated the "Micro-World Dynamics" program in the May 1983 *Creative Computing* from Atari Basic to Applesoft Basic. My version prints to the Apple Dot Matrix Printer and will have to be altered slightly for different printers.

Readers who would like a listing of the Applesoft version should send me a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Jim Tankard
3003 Cherry Lane
Austin, TX 78703

NOTICES

Juki Address

In our review of the Juki 6300 last month, we listed Juki's consumer office instead of the main office. The address and phone number: Juki Office Machines Corp., 299 Market St., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662. (201) 368-3666.

Modem Price Change

Just after we went to press with the May 1985 issue, US Robotics dropped the price of its Courier and Microlink 2400-baud modems from $895 to $699. Contact US Robotics, 1123 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, IL 60607. (312) 733-0497. ■

BY THE YEAR 2000, THE WORLD MAY CATCH UP WITH THE WAY COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL™ LETS YOU SHOP TODAY.

Presenting the computer shopping service that delivers discount prices, name-brand merchandise, and in-depth product information.

To make your computer even more useful, join CompuServe and shop in our Electronic Mall. Easy enough for beginners, it's open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And it offers a wide range of goods and services from nationally known stores and businesses including Bloomingdale's, Waldenbooks, American Express and Commodore.

CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ lets you shop at your convenience in all these departments:

The Auto Shop, Book Bazaar, Financial Mart, Leisure Center, Merchandise Mart, Newsstand, On-line Connection, Personal Computer Store, Record Emporium, Specialty Boutique and Travel Agency.

Take the CompuServe Electronic Mall 15-Minute Comparison Test.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the Electronic Mall way.

- Access descriptions of the latest in computer printers, for instance.
- Pick one and enter the order command.
- Check complete descriptions of places to stay on your next vacation.
- Pick several and request travel brochures.
- Access a department store catalog and pick out a wine rack, tools, toys...anything!
- Place your order.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the old way.

- Round up the family and get in the car.

The Electronic Mall—A Valuable Addition to the Vast World of CompuServe.

CompuServe Information Services bring you information, entertainment, personal communications and more.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212,
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

The Electronic Mall™ is a service of CompuServe Inc. and L. M. Berry & Company.

An H & R Block Company

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For everyone who ever tried doing five things at once

The perfect computer program for someone as busy as you. It lets you keep several other programs working at once.

Do you ever go in so many directions so fast not even a computer can keep up with you?

Well, now an IBM Personal Computer can—thanks to IBM TopView.

TopView is a new kind of software that lets you switch between other programs as quickly as you can change your mind, even run several programs at the same time.

Once you load TopView into your computer, you load the other programs you use most—as many as your computer's memory will permit.

After that, the greatest distance between two programs is just a couple of keystrokes, or (optional) mouse moves.

There's no waiting and a lot less diskette swapping.

But when you're *really* busy is when TopView really shines, letting you do many jobs simultaneously.

For example, you can print a letter, while you search a file, while you analyze a spreadsheet, while your clock/calendar reminds you that your automatic dialer is about to place a call for you.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

...IBM presents TopView.

And you can see everything through on-screen "windows" and control it all with easy-to-use pop-up menus.

You can even make unrelated programs work together: say a "Brand Y" spreadsheet with a "Brand Z" word processor.

But simplest of all is a certain "Brand IBM", namely the IBM Assistant Series—for filing, writing, planning, reporting and graphing.

Many other popular programs also work with TopView, and the number is growing.

Naturally, the more computer memory you have, the more TopView can help you. At least 512K is recommended.

And the price is only $149*.

Beyond that, all you need is to be the kind of person who never does a single thing all day, but who wants to do everything, at once.

To learn more, call an IBM marketing representative, or visit an IBM Product Center or Authorized IBM PC or Software Dealer.

For the store nearest you, and a free brochure, call 800-447-4700. (In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.)

IBM

Personal Computer Software

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM Product Center price.

BOOK REVIEWS

Operating Systems, Basic, and Lotus 1-2-3/**Russ Lockwood**

The Home Computer Wars by Michael S. Tomczyk. Compute Publications, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Softcover, 301 pages, $9.95

The subtitle of this book is "An Insider's Account of Commodore and Jack Tramiel." So who is Michael S. Tomczyk? Only Jack's assistant, Guy Friday, and gofer all rolled into one from April 1, 1979 to May 15, 1984.

Like a general, er, admiral, writing his memoirs after a war, Tomczyk chronicles the rise of Tramiel and Commodore. He provides the appropriate light touch in describing people, places, events, and anecdotes. Of course, everything turns up roses during his tenure, with three exceptions: a heretical corporate backstabber, a "downright rude" David Ahl who wears "glitzy black T-shirts," and pneumonia. Well, the backstabber was fired, Dave converts to become a "good personal friend," and Tomczyk recovers. End of his troubles until Jack resigns.

The Home Computer Wars makes good light reading for anyone interested in Commodore, Tramiel, and the battle for the low end computer market.

Enhancing Your Apple II by Don Lancaster. Howard Sams & Co., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268. Softcover, 268 pages, $15.95

Enhancing Your Apple II may sound like another general introduction to the world of peripherals, but beneath this nondescript title lies a wealth of information for hardware tinkerers and programming enthusiasts. This is a roll-up-your sleeves, hands-on tutorial on improving the performance of your Apple II+, IIe, or Franklin Ace computer and assembly language programs.

Using inexpensive components, Lancaster shows you how to interconnect various chips to modify field synch, flawlessly switch to and from lo-res graphics, and use video changeover switches with an RF modulator. On the software side, Lancaster leads you into mixing lo-res graphics, hi-res graphics, and text on the screen, cracking machine language code, creating 191 solid background colors, and gently scrolling images.

If this sounds interesting, you may also want to buy the companion disk of 26 programs, for $19.95.

Artificial Intelligence by F. David Peat. Baen Enterprises, 8-10 W. 36th St., New York, NY 10018. Softcover, 370 pages, $8.95

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is one of the most hyped topics in computerdom. Contrary to the wishful thinking of marketing people and venture capitalists, true AI machines are far down the road. Fortunately, F. David Peat avoids the all-too-common trap of peddling superficial visions of the future and instead concentrates on providing a history of AI research.

Most of the book examines the development of various AI tools and techniques. Yet Peat delves beneath a cursory recounting of milestones and accomplishments to describe the assumptions and methods used by researchers. He traces the efforts to decipher human patterns and ambiguities and translate them into computer logic. Speech recognition and synthesis, expert systems, robotic vision, supercomputers, and a virtual alphabet soup of acronym-named programs are covered.

Peat weaves an interesting tale of the exploits of AI researchers in their quest for a "thinking" machine. Those interested in reading a solid introduction to AI can't go wrong with *Artificial Intelligence*.

The Portable Computer Book by James E. Balmer and Mattijs Moes. Arrays Inc. Book Div., 11223 S. Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Softcover, 353 pages, $19.95

The Portable Computer Book describes just about everything you can buy in the microcomputer marketplace—from hardware to software to telecommunications service. Computing neophytes will get a solid general introduction to computers.

However, knowledgeable users, presumably the main target of portable computer marketing, will find most of the information repetitious. The one saving grace of the book is the exhaustive capsule descriptions and reviews of just about every lap, notebook, portable, and transportable computer system. Another bright spot in an otherwise stale script is the chapter on hardware and software compatibility, a prime concern of potential portable computer buyers.

Frankly, *Creative Computing* has covered all of the big name machines and many of the not-so-big-name machines. If this is your first issue of *Creative Computing* and you have just heard of portable computers, you may want to pick this book up. Otherwise, leave it on the shelf.

A Hobbyist's Guide to Computer Experimentation by John D. Lenk. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. Hardcover, 283 pages, $25.95

This is a no-nonsense book for the real technical enthusiast who wants to explore the intricasies of computer electronics. Starting with an explanation of tools and equipment, Lenk jumps right into experiments with logic gates, flip flops, circuits, displays, analog/digital converters, and microprocessors.

Home hobbyists, electronics tinkerers, people who buy Heathkits, people who buy Hero robot kits, and other do-it-yourselfers will find this book fascinating.

Educational Software
That Works:

Spell.

Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Math.

Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

ages 6 — 12 / 2 disks: $49.95

Word.

Word Attack!

Add 675 new words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Read.

Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed and improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: $69.95

The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64.
Ask your dealer today.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141
in California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Associates
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Davidson.

teacher certified NEA

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trademarks respectively of Apple Computers, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

BOOK BRIEFS

Basic

Executive Computing in Basic: The IBM Personal Computer by Peter Mears. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 521 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10175. Softcover, 257 pages, $19.95

Designed for the programming neophyte, the book teaches the fundamentals of Basic on the IBM PC. It provides step-by-step instructions for creating short inventory, payroll, and other business-related programs.

At Home With Basic (for Commodore 64) by Henry Mullish and Dov Kruger. Simon & Schuster, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Softcover, 270 pages, $12.95

With a minimum of fluff, this book takes you through the fundamentals of Commodore Basic.

Using Microsoft Compiled Basic by Murray Lesser. McGraw-Hill, 1212 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Softcover, 264 pages, $16.95

The all-inclusive guide to the Microsoft Basic compiler running under CP/M 2.2 or 1.4 is written for intermediate to advanced Basic programmers.

Basic Atari Basic for the 400, 800, and XL Computers by James S. Coan and Richard Kushner. Hayden Book Co., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Softcover, 324 pages, $15.95

This rather complete book teaches Atari Basic using numerous short programming examples.

Let's Learn Basic by Ben Schneiderman. Little Brown & Co., 34 Beacon St., Boston, MA 02106. Softcover, 194 pages, $8.95

Written for 8- to 14-year-olds, the book teaches the fundamentals of Basic programming. Separate versions are available for the Apple II, Commodore 64, IBM PC, and Atari computers.

Applesoft Basic Toolbox by Larry G. Wintermeyer. Addison Wesley, Reading, MA 01867. Softcover, 514 pages, $16.95

More like a magic bag than a toolbox, this book provides a tremendous amount of information in creating Applesoft Basic programs.

Basic Adventure and Strategy Game Design for TRS-80 by Jim Meniak. Facts on File Publications, 460 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10016. Softcover, 260 pages, $9.95

Using TRSDOS 6.0 and the accompanying version of disk Basic, the book guides you in creating Basic games on the TRS-80. It includes two sections—adventure games and strategy games—and a line-by-line analysis of two games.

Basic Computer Programming for Kids by Pat Cassidy and Jim Close. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. Softcover, 220 pages, $11.95

Written by two middle school teachers, *Basic Computer Programming for Kids* teaches children using TRS-80 and Apple II computers the fundamentals of Basic.

Lotus 1-2-3

Lotus 1-2-3 User's Handbook by Weber Systems Staff. Ballentine Books, 201 E. 50th St., New York, NY 10022. Softcover, 326 pages, $9.95

This book teaches you to use the functions and features of *Lotus 1-2-3*. It includes numerous step-by-step examples.

MicroRef Quick Reference Guide for Lotus 1-2-3. Educational Systems, 1000 Skokie Blvd., Wilmette, IL 60091. Softcover, 83 pages, $16.95

If you use *Lotus 1-2-3*, buy this handy guide—it will save you hours of searching through the manual. Other guides are available for *WordStar, MultiPlan, SuperCalc,* and *VisiCalc.* I have used the excellent *WordStar* guide for over a year.

Business Worksheets for Lotus 1-2-3 by Jack Grushcow. Reston Publishing, 11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston, VA 22090. Softcover, 270 pages, $16.95

This book shows you how to create a series of accounting worksheets to handle general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll functions.

Lotus 1-2-3 Simplified by David Bolocan. TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. Softcover, 184 pages, $10.25

A fine tutorial helps you create spreadsheets and graphics with *Lotus 1-2-3*. It includes several examples.

The ABCs of Lotus 1-2-3 by Bill Kling. Scott Foresman & Co., 1900 E. Lake Ave., Glenview, IL 60025. Softcover, 403 pages, $18.95

This how-to book leads the *Lotus 1-2-3* novice by the hand, from finding the disk drive through creating databases. It includes several examples.

Business Graphics with Lotus 1-2-3 by William R. Osgood and Dennis P. Curtin. Curtin & London Inc., 6 Vernon St., Somerville, MA 02145. Softcover, 201 pages, $19.95

This book shows how to create *Lotus 1-2-3* graphics to analyze your business. It includes many examples and touches on basic business management principles.

Operating Systems

Starting With Unix by P.J. Brown. Addison Wesley, Reading, MA 01867. Softcover, 221 pages, $12.95

This introduction to Unix explains the ideas and concepts behind the operating system and then shows how to use it.

Inside CP/M Plus; Inside CP/M-86; Inside Concurrent CP/M all by David E. Cortesi. Holt Rinehart and Winston, CBS College Publishing, 383 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017. Softcover, 261 pages, $17.95

The author of *Inside CP/M* helps you master the various operating systems.

MS-DOS User's Guide by Paul Hoffman and Tamara Nicoloff. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Softcover, 312 pages, $17.95

A well-done, step-by-step guide to learning the idiosyncrasies of MS-DOS and PC-DOS.

ProDos Quick and Simple by John G. Burdick and Peter B. Weiser. Scott Foresman & Co., 1900 E. Lake Ave., Glenview, IL 60025. Softcover, 246 pages, $19.95

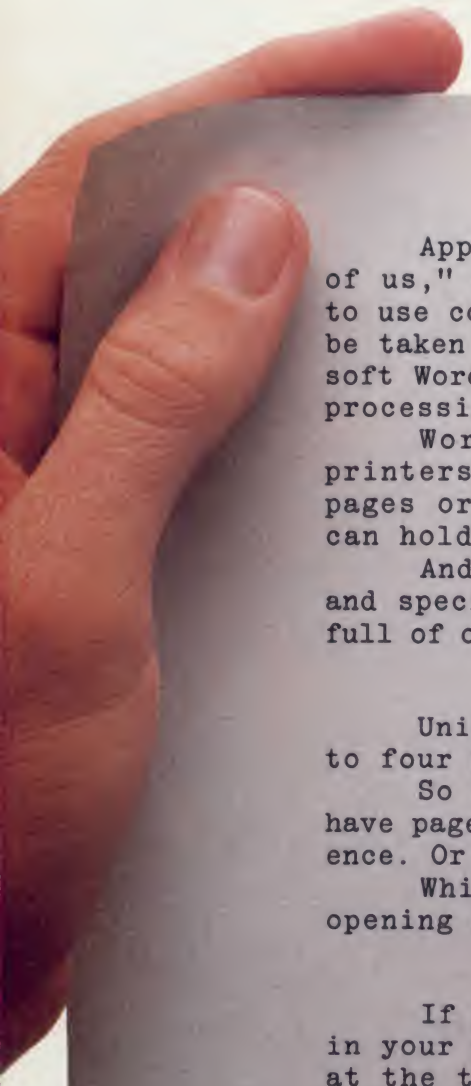
This how-to book describes the features and functions of ProDos. It includes a chapter on converting DOS 3.3 files and programs to ProDos.

Inside Commodore DOS by Richard Immers and Gerald G. Neufeld. DataMost, 20660 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Softcover, 508 pages, $19.95

The subtitle reads "the complete guide to the 1541 disk operating system." How true. For advanced programmers only. ■

It's easy to make a copy.
It's quick.
It's illegal.
It's wrong.
It's hard to believe.
People who wouldn't think of shoplifting a software product on their lunch hour don't think twice about going back to the office and making several illegal copies of the same software.
Making unauthorized copies of software is a violation of U.S. Copyright Law. Yet, the problem has reached epidemic proportions because many people are unaware, or simply choose to ignore the law. The software industry is urging decision-makers and software users to take steps to stop software piracy in their organizations. In the meantime, the industry has been forced to prosecute willful copyright violators.
There are legal, moral and economic imperatives forbidding theft of copyrighted software.
There is a free pamphlet on the subject. Call or write for a copy. A copy. A copy. A copy for everyone you know. Please ask for Priscilla.
ADAPSO
ADAPSO
1300 North Seventeenth Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
(703) 522-5055

Now the can do some



Apple's Macintosh, "the computer for the rest of us," is probably the most advanced and easiest to use computer on earth. But until now, Mac couldn't be taken seriously for word processing. Enter Microsoft Word for the Macintosh. Mac's professional word processing program.

Word runs the most popular letter quality printers. It doesn't limit your manuscripts to 10 pages or even 50 pages. Because one Word document can hold as many pages as you can fit on a disk.

And Word not only sets up footnotes, columns and special formats in a flash, it has a whole disk full of other features to make your writing go faster.

Word does windows.

Unique to Word is its ability to "window" up to four pieces of work on the screen at once.

So while you're typing one document, you can have pages from three others on the screen for reference. Or to cut and paste between documents quickly.

Which can save a lot of the time you'd spend opening and closing files.

Key phrases at a keystroke.

If you have a lot of stock paragraphs you use in your writing, Word's glossary feature puts them at the tip of your typing fingers. Just store the pieces of text you need and you can recall them instantly.

And if you want an alternative to mouse work, you can run your Mac the old fashioned way. Because Word gives you the option to execute commands from the keyboard.

By the way, you don't have to write off your MacWrite documents to convert to Word. It'll run them all right off the bat.

rest of us serious writing.

Reader-friendly form letters.

With Microsoft® Word, you also get a sophisticated "conditional" text merging feature that lets you make customized form letters and documents. So instead of sending out 800 "Dear Client, we've moved" notices, you can mail a letter that will read like personal correspondence.

Get the max out of Mac.

Microsoft Word has scores of features that have all been designed to take full advantage of Mac's easy operating style. So you don't have to be a professional to use it.

Word is just one of a whole family of programs we've written for Apple's® Macintosh.™

Which means it can exchange data with Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, and Microsoft File. And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

So as of now, you have everything you need to put Mac to work. Just give it the Word.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECREATIONAL COMPUTING

The Challenge of Self-Reference/**Michael W. Ecker**

Greetings! Welcome to "Recreational Computing," a new column which will appear regularly in *Creative Computing*. We will play, explore, challenge, as well as form conjectures, test them, and just plain have good programming fun.

I would especially like to invite all readers to try the challenges, come up with your own solutions, and your own problems as well. They should be recreational in nature. Digit delving and other forms of "microcomputer mathemagic" in Basic are what I have foremost in mind, but I wish to hear from you. Your ideas, if used, will be acknowledged in this column. I solicit your new problems, programs, improved solutions, etc. I will also answer readers who have pertinent questions and who supply a SASE. You may write to me directly: Michael W. Ecker, Ph.D., Contributing Editor, *Creative Computing*, 129 Carol Dr., Clarks Summit, PA 18411.

Please try to keep your solutions in generic Basic (Microsoft), and as machine-independent as possible. For those who wish to send longer programs, please note that I do not have time to type in long listings, so if you have one of the following machines, magnetic media submissions are welcome: I have a TRS-80 Model 3 with 48K and two disk drives and tape, a TRS-80 Model 4P with 128K and two disk drives, and a Sanyo MBC-555 with 256K and two single-sided drives under MS-DOS 1.25 only. The Sanyo can read IBM PC Basic programs if you save them in ASCII format on one side only. I do have access to other machines, including IBM PCs, but these are less convenient.

Please also feel free to keep the editors aware of your interest so that we can see whether there is sufficient interest for an expanded column. I think you will be pleased to know that this column is partially a result of a survey taken earlier by *Creative Computing* in which you readers indicated interests beyond the ordinary business applications so prevalent in other magazines. Credit *Creative* and David Ahl for responding to your wishes. And now, off to our first problem.

Last year, Andy Bulfer of New Jersey wrote to me and posed the following very interesting challenge. It might not be brand new, but it is a natural one that you will enjoy. Write a program which, when run, produces an exact listing of the program itself—no more and no less. Worded that way, of course, there is an easy solution. Think about it before you read on.

Have you thought about it? The trivial solution is a one-liner:

```
10 LIST
```

but somehow that hardly seems sporting. Suppose we insist on a solution that will run on as many machines as possible (no PEEKS or POKES, CALLS, machine language subroutines, input, etc.) and which does not allow the LIST command. Can you find a solution then? Next time I will publish one of Dr. Bulfer's ingenious solutions.

In the world of programming, running applications is analogous to using language.

The explanation behind the title this month lies in the analogous situation with logical puzzles. The prototype of these is Russell's Paradox. One version of this goes as follows: Sal is a barber in the town of Seville. His clients are precisely *all* the barbers of Seville who do not shave themselves; *nobody else is a client*. The question is: Who shaves Sal?

If Sal shaves himself, then he must be one of his own clients, since he shaves nobody else. That makes him, by construction, a barber who doesn't shave himself. Hence, if he shaves himself, he doesn't shave himself.

On the other hand, if Sal doesn't shave himself, he is a barber of Seville who doesn't shave himself. But that makes him one of his own clients. Hence, Sal shaves Sal. It follows that if he doesn't shave himself, then he does.

In summary, we have a paradox: he shaves himself if and only if he doesn't!

The element of self-reference may be thought of as the culprit. Actually, the real problem lies in the inadmissible mixture of ordinary language (object language) with language about language (metalanguage). You may see this more clearly with this easier example: This sentence is false.

Is that true or false? Again, if true, then it's true that it's false, so it's false. But if it's false, then it's false that it's false, so it must be true. In other words, a paradox: it's true if and only if it's false. The problem is the intermingling of metalanguage (to judge truth or falsity) and object language (used for ordinary sentences, the ones about which judgments may be later made).

In the world of programming, running applications is analogous to using language. Editing and listing are analogous to using metalanguage (language or devices to act on the language—the listing—itself).

This programming challenge should provide some good food for thought. Next time I will show Dr. Bulfer's very interesting solution, which he wrote for an Apple computer. I should point out that, very strictly speaking, most other computer owners will not be able to solve this 100%—about 99% maybe. The reason for this is that the Basic interpreter on an IBM PC, a TRS-80, a Sanyo 550 or 555, and many other machines with Microsoft Basic, inserts an additional space in front of numbers. If you use one of these computers and have the command:

```
Print "10 Print (message)"
```

upon execution, you will get your 10 Print (message), but you will note that the first digit, 1, is printed in the second column on your screen, not the first. The listing, however, will always be printed out flush left. I doubt that we can do anything about that, however. Next time I will give the solution with the modification and indicate what to change for you more fortunate (in this one case, that is) Apple owners.

Until next month, happy recreational computing! ■

Dr. Michael W. Ecker is Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science at the University of Scranton in Scranton, PA.

Only from Topaz...

Line 2® Power Conditioners with PowerLogic® Control

The logical choice in computer-grade power

They're in a class by themselves.

Highly efficient and completely reliable, these microcomputer-based Line 2 Power Conditioners eliminate computer problems caused by power-line noise and voltage disturbances.

With exclusive Powerlogic control, our Power Conditioners are able to perform with exceptional speed and accuracy. An internal microcomputer monitors incoming power and instantaneously corrects overvoltages and undervoltages.

Harmful power-line noise is also eliminated. A built-in Ultra-Isolator® Noise Suppressor provides common-mode noise attenuation in excess of 2 million-to-one (126 dB).

Available in micro, mini, and mainframe models, Line 2 Power Conditioners feature computer-compatible design, durability and top performance.

Find out more about our new Line 2 Power Conditioners. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

TOPAZ®

Excellence in Computer Power

SQUARE D COMPANY

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELETALK

What's So Standard About RS-232?/Corey Sandler

Have you ever wondered why most medical doctors practice and practice until their handwriting (in Latin, no less!) is all but undecipherable by mere patients like us? It is all part of the process of "mystification" by which the ordinary is made to seem extraordinary, and by which we suspend all ordinary measures of what 12 minutes of someone's time and a tongue depressor are really worth.

I've decided that it is professional mystification that is also at work in the computer communications field—my final conclusion after nearly ten years of trying to figure out why something that is called the RS-232C "standard" is actually about as standardized as the Republican Party and the Supreme Soviet.

("Why, sure we sell standard RS-232C cables," the computer store dealer told me. "Which one do you want? The RTS/DCE standard? The DTE standard? The IBM male to male DB-25? The IBM female to 9-pin C-shell? The gold standard?")

In my business as a writer on microcomputer topics, I am constantly installing and trying out new pieces of hardware and software in one or another computer. If I were to connect together all of the cables in my collection of "standard" RS-232C cords, they might reach from Silicon Valley to Boca Raton—but they probably wouldn't work together.

I have recently embarked on another great search for the proper cable to connect the RS-232C output (an unusual, round female DIN plug) on my laptop portable computer to the DB-25 input on a lightweight thermal printer. So far, no luck, but then again I've only been at it for three weeks.

Anyway, I decided to go to the record books. Here's what I found: the RS-232C specification is an Electronics Industries Association (EIA) Standard, put into effect back in the dinosaur age of computing, 1969. It was written to establish, once and for always, the official way to make an interface between Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) and Data Communications Equipment (DCE) using serial digital data transmission. In most cases today, a piece of DTE is more commonly referred to as a computer; an item of DCE is a modem or a printer.

The "standard" defined the EIA position on electrical signal characteristics, the mechanical elements of the connection, and a functional assignment for interchange circuits. Table 1 lists the official pin assignments as implemented in the official 25-pin DB-25 connector.

Now, that all sounds so very neat. All of the important elements of telecommunications are there—the transmit and receive channels, communication rate and signal quality checks, and the important back-and-forth "handshaking" connections. (This is how most computers communicate. Computer A: "Are you ready to receive?" Computer B: "Yes." Computer A: "Look out, here it comes." Computer B: "Got it. Want me to read it back to you?" And so on.)

Table 1.

Pin	Name of Signal	Direction
1	Earth Ground	
2	Transmitted data	To DCE
3	Received data	To DTE
4	Request to send	To DCE
5	Clear to send	To DTE
6	Data Set ready	To DTE
7	Logic ground	
8	Carrier detect	To DTE
9	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
11	Unassigned	
12	Secondary carrier detect	To DTE
13	Secondary clear to send	To DTE
14	Secondary transmitted data	To DCE
15	Transmit clock	To DTE
16	Secondary received data	To DTE
17	Receiver clock	To DTE
18	Unassigned	
19	Secondary request to send	To DCE
20	Data terminal ready	To DCE
21	Signal quality detect	To DTE
22	Ring detect	To DTE
23	Data rate select	To DCE
24	Transmit clock	To DCE
25	Unassigned	

Therefore, you might think, any computer or modem manufacturer who claimed to adhere to the RS-232C standard would be telling you and me that we could find that good old RTS signal over there on pin 4, and the ever-popular DTR across the way on pin 20. But, no . . .

Taking a page from *Alice in Wonderland*, the EIA says that there are actually 13 standard but different implementations of the signal connections for an RS-232C interface. They have designated them with letters from A to M. But just to make absolutely certain that even that attempt at standardization is of no value, they added an Interface Type Z. What is Z? Why, it's "anything else."

We mere users get to pay outrageous prices (one local store gets 65 bucks for a three-foot "standard" cable), because it is all but impossible to have the right connection the first time.

Well, as a public service to the readers of this august publication, I'd like to let you all in on two trade secrets that just might save your job, your family life, or your computer.

The first is a wonderful little device called a Smart Cable, available from IQ Technologies Inc., 11811 N.E. First St., Suite 308, Bellevue, WA 98005. This little black box is definitely a creation from the witch doctor's back room. It sits between your basic DCE and DTE (computer and modem or printer, remember?) and somehow manages to figure out what is being sent on which wire from one device, and at the same time what is being expected on which wire on the other device. I don't understand it, but I'm quite willing to be mystified here, since it works in 95% of the cases I've tried.

And now I've been introduced to one more bit of American ingenuity: a set of fat white looseleaf binders called *Micro Match* from a company called Command Computer Corp., P.O. Box 5096, Philadelphia, PA, 19111. (215) 745-5555.

Want to know how to hook up a Novation J-Cat modem to the asyn-

For COMMODORE 64

MAKE NO MISTAKE...

CALKIT for your Commodore 64 is a powerful, real-world problem solver. Faster, easier and more accurate than pencil, paper and calculator – and a lot less frustrating.

FULL 80 COLUMN DISPLAY OPTION WITH THE B.I.-80 80 COLUMN DISPLAY CARD!™ From Batteries Included

CalKit helps you solve household and small business problems that involve rows and columns of numbers.

- balance your chequebook in seconds
- plan your home or business budget with ease
- simplify your income tax, and your investment portfolio
- calculate loan or mortgage payments, and then find out what happens to them in seconds, when interest rates change

That's the real advantage – with CalKit, you can change any number in your equation, and see how it affects the other numbers. All calculations are performed instantly! CalKit gives you the answers, in the time it takes to ask "What If...?" You can make projections and plan ahead with confidence!

The CalKit problem-solving package includes built-in templates for the most important home and business needs. Over 20 ready-to-use, real-life applications on one disk. The rows, columns and calculations are already defined. No need for time-consuming initial set-ups – all you do is enter your data. Other CalKit features, like on-screen menu and simple commands, make it even easier.

An easy and comprehensive manual with tutorials on each application are included. You'll be using CalKit like a pro, right out of the box. And once you've mastered the built-in templates, you'll be ready for your own unique spreadsheet programs.

Powerful solutions + ease of use + low low cost = CalKit. It all adds up to exceptional value, for a computer program that can help you every day.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irving, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

©1985 BATTERIES INCLUDED. APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

chronous communications card on the IBM PC? Why, look it up in the index and you'll find that it requires a "standard" RS-232C cable with pins 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 8 connected straight through. You'll also find specific mode, parity, switch, and jumper settings for the computer and for the modem, as well as general advice on serial cable grounding principles, length limits, and wire types.

Want to hook up an Altos Computer to that very same Novation J-Cat modem? Why, you need the "standard" RS-232C cable with pins 1 and 7 connected straight through, pins 2 and 3 crossed in each direction, and pin 20 on the computer side connected to pin 8 on the modem side.

I wish it weren't so, but until manufacturers can get their acts straight, the *Micro Match* blueprints and indexes should be required products as all computer dealerships. And, if your office or personal setup has a regular influx of new "standard" RS-232C devices, these books should pay for themselves in aggravation relief within minutes of receipt.

Pony Express Revisited

A stupendous battle between a couple of not-small contenders in the growing field of electronic mail utilities is in the making. Leading the pack is MCI Mail, an offshoot of the MCI long distance telephone service. Sniping from a bit back is EasyLink, from Western Union, which can draw its lineage directly back to the Pony Express. And soon to lumber onto the scene is the diversifying and hungry AT&T giant.

Speaking of the Pony Express, though, I find myself amused at the two latest services being offered by these electronic postal services.

EasyLink sent me an "Express Document," a laser-printed hand-delivered envelope it says can wing its way from a personal computer to someone's personal hands in two hours or less.

The system works like this: I type a document into the memory of my computer (mine is made by IBM), dial up EasyLink (on my modem from Code-a-Phone), going through the discount long distance utility that connects our house out in the country to New York (MCI, as a matter of fact), and link to Western Union. The folks there bounce my message off a satellite or through a cable to an office somewhere near me where it is printed out and stuffed into an envelope. And then a delivery truck from DHL Worldwide Courier Express picks up the package and heads for the hills.

Well, it works—as does a similar four-hour service from MCI Mail—but it sounds like the Pony Express to me.

And then MCI fires back with a new service that they say is the latest thing in electronic communication: MCI Mail Alert.

Alert works like this: from my computer to the long distance utility to the MCI system and there into the electronic mailbox of the person I am sending the message to. And then a friendly operator at MCI will telephone the lucky recipient (up to three calls within a two-hour period) and tell him, "You have a message in your mailbox. Why don't you sign on and read it some time?"

It sure sounds like the way telegrams are delivered these days—isn't that Western Union's business? ■

LET SPIRAL LEARNING™ PUT THE PIECES IN PLACE

To help during the critical years for learning math concepts and skills, SPIRAL LEARNING offers two software packages that cover nearly every math objective from grade K through 8. These video math reinforcement programs have undergone three years of classroom testing and have been proven effective at helping students learn. Your child will have fun while reinforcing basic math skills. Call to order the package that's right for your child.

$49.95 ea.
VISA/M.C.

Call toll-free: 1-800-447-5800.
In Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii, call:
1-312-729-5850.

or send check or money order to:

SPIRAL LEARNING™

Apple - IBM

BEGINNING MATH SKILLS
- Whole Numbers
- Fractions
- Decimals
- Measurement
- Geometry

30 Programs
4 Disks
Ages 5-10

ADVANCED MATH SKILLS
- Whole Numbers
- Fractions
- Decimals
- Measurement
- Integers
- Problem Solving

33 Programs
4 Disks
Ages 9-Adult

1900 Pickwick Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ten Good Reasons To Buy Sams Two New Commodore Books.

Nobody covers Commodore® like Sams. That's because nobody knows technical publishing like Sams. We've been the leading technical publisher since 1946.

We're responsible for bringing you the best-selling COMMODORE 64 PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE. The first and only comprehensive guide to using the Commodore 64. And that's just the beginning.

We have Commodore books that teach you how to program in BASIC, use graphics and sounds, set up a trivia data base, and repair and troubleshoot. Ten books in all.

So it only stands to reason that you can turn to Sams for the books you need on Commodore's two new computers—the Commodore 16 and Plus/4.

Our just-released COMMODORE 16 USER'S MANUAL is for intermediate users who want to go beyond the basics with their Commodore 16. THE COMMODORE PLUS/4 BOOK is a beginner's guide to mastering the Plus/4 integrated spreadsheet, word processing, graphics and file management programs.

And like all our Commodore books, our new Commodore 16 and Plus/4 books make learning fast and easy!

If you own a Commodore, now you have a dozen good reasons to buy Sams books: COMMODORE 16 USER'S MANUAL, No. 22437, $12.95, THE COMMODORE PLUS/4 BOOK, No. 22389, $16.95, and our ten popular Commodore 64 books:

- COMMODORE 64 STARTER BOOK, No. 22293, $17.95
- LEARN BASIC PROGRAMMING IN 14 DAYS ON YOUR COMMODORE 64, No. 22279, $12.95
- COMMODORE 64 TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR GUIDE, No. 22363, $18.95
- COMMODORE 64 PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE, No. 22056, $19.95
- TOOL KIT SERIES: COMMODORE 64 EDITION, No. 22314, $9.95
- COMMODORE 64 TRIVIA DATA BASE, No. 22396, $8.95
- COMMODORE 64 GRAPHICS AND SOUNDS, No. 22278, $8.95
- COMMODORE 64 BASIC PROGRAMS (2nd Edition), No. 22402, $9.95
- MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64, Book 1, No. 22355, $12.95
- MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64, Book 2, No. 22356, $14.95

Look for Sams Commodore books at your local bookstore or computer dealer. Or call Operator 102 at 317-298-5566 or **800-428-SAMS.**

SAMS™

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
A Publishing Subsidiary of ITT
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Copp Clark Pitman Ltd., 495 Wellington Street West, Toronto, Ontario M5V 1E9.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wristwatch Terminals

The Datagraph System and PC Datagraph give timepieces a new dimension/**Joe Desposito**

A wristwatch that connects to a computer sounds like something out of a Dick Tracy comic strip. But it's for real. Seiko has coined the term datagraph (data terminal/chronograph) and introduced two products, the Datagraph System and PC Datagraph, that allow you to upload information from a base-station computer to a wristwatch.

With these products, it is possible to enter information such as phone numbers, memos, and schedules into a computer and transmit them to the watch. Then, with the press of a button, you can retrieve the information from the watch anywhere and anytime.

The Datagraph System consists of a wrist module, a controller, and a mini-keyboard. You enter information into the controller through its keyboard, press a button, and the information is transferred to the watch. Alternately, you can enter data through the mini-keyboard for transfer to the watch. The suggested retail price of this system is $340.

The PC Datagraph is a wrist terminal that connects to your personal computer through its serial port. Information is entered at the computer and then loaded into the watch. The cost of the PC Datagraph is $150. It works with the IBM PC and compatibles, the PCjr, Apple II series computers, the Commodore 64, and the Radio Shack Model 100.

Electromagnetic Data Transmission

At first glance, the Datagraph System watch appears similar to its five-function LCD cousins. It has a stainless steel band and a face that shows day, date, and time. Four buttons reside just below the display. But inside its modest looking case is enough RAM to hold 2000 characters of data, or a full month's schedule at 20 characters per day. The problem is how to fill up that memory space with just four buttons. The solution is a controller: a package the size of a good paperback, with a Chiclet keyboard, a thermal printer, a ROM pack, and an electromagnetic transmission circuit (ETC).

To fill up the memory all you do is place the watch on the ETC (look, Ma, no connections), press the transmit button on the watch, type in the data on the controller, and signal when you are through. Simple. And reassuring to sci-fi buffs who knew all along that this was the logical way to do it.

Whatever you enter into the watch (memos or your schedule) can be sent to the printer for a hard copy. It is the high-tech way to write notes to yourself. And if you want to get fancy there are little graphics characters, like a telephone handset, wine glass, bell, and others, that you can add to a memo.

The controller can do other things besides transmit memos. It can also perform like a four-function calculator with the watch face as its display. There are a couple of problems, however. The calculator can't access the printer, and the calculator shuts off after about ten minutes of inactivity, losing whatever is in memory.

Another feature of the controller is that you can do Basic programming on it. The controller has an 8K subset of Microsoft Basic built in and either 1561 or 2922 bytes of RAM to work with. The watch is used as the display. Don't get excited though. You can't put a program into the watch and run it *sans* controller. The watch may be able to substitute for "crib sheets" through its memo function, but it can't make calculations on the run. Anyway the system is fairly slow, taking about 9.4 minutes to complete Ahl's CC Benchmark with an accuracy mark of .187805 (see *Creative Computing*, July 1984).

For those times when you have a few hours to kill, games can be loaded into the watch and played from it. Included are a horizontal version of Space Invaders, a four-man race complete with betting odds, computer concentration, and a fortune telling game called Amida's luck.

If you find that the controller is inconvenient to carry along with you, the mini-keyboard fits in a shirt pocket. But the tradeoff is the loss of the printer, Basic, and games.

Before we move on, we should make a few more observations about the watch itself. The display is four lines of ten characters each. And it has Memo A, Memo B, and stopwatch modes in addi-

From Seiko

tion to its normal time/calendar mode. When you load the monthly schedule, it replaces Memo A and B. Only one game can be resident in the watch at a time, and any of them replaces both Memo A and B or the monthly schedule. The watch can emit an hourly time signal as well as sound a daily alarm. The controller is not needed to set the normal watch functions.

The PC to Wristwatch Connection

The PC Datagraph foregoes electromagnetic transfer and settles for transmission through the serial port of any of a number of personal computers. The PC Datagraph we tried was for the IBM PC and compatibles.

The watch itself has a two-line by 20-character display and six buttons below it. It normally displays time, day, and date. The band is black stainless steel. To load information into the watch, a special connector attaches between it and the RS-232 port of an IBM PC.

The software included with the PC Datagraph allows you to enter 80 data entries 24 characters long. It is written in Basic and menu driven. You can enter memos, schedule alarms, weekly alarms, and world time. To navigate through your "database," you can assign a label to each memo or alarm. Once your labels are loaded into the watch, a "terminal" button jumps you from label to label. Once you find the label you want, arrow buttons step you through the memo. However, you can also set a schedule or weekly alarm, in which case the watch beeps and automatically displays the message that you entered earlier.

Setting up the watch for transmission is straightforward except for one thing—Seiko provides a cable with a male RS-232 connector. Normally, serial boards for the IBM PC also use the male connector. So we had to insert a gender changer between the two of them. Otherwise transmission went smoothly.

Conclusions

Whether or not you can be seduced by the idea of wearing a datagraph on your wrist, there are some hard questions to answer about these products. I happen to have spent $150 on a five-function Seiko LCD some years ago and have never regretted the purchase—even when the prices came tumbling down. However, to spend $340 on the Datagraph system seems to me to border on lunacy. At $150, however, the PC Datagraph is worth considering. For me it would help clean up the wads of notes and phone numbers that I continuously stuff into my wallet. And the alarm features are just the thing to help meet appointments and avoid parking tickets, among other things. However, there may come a time when you want to load some data into the watch, but your PC is not readily available.

To sum up, I think the Datagraph idea is interesting and has some potential, but it may fall short in practice. ■

CIRCLE **401** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware Profile

Name: Seiko Datagraph System **Type:** Wrist terminal
Components: UC-2000 wrist module, UC-2100 mini-keyboard, UC-2200 controller
Display Resolution: 4 lines x 10 characters LCD
Port: Electromagnetic coupling, duplex serial system
Documentation: UC-2100, UC-2200 and Basic manuals
Summary: Extends the capabilities currently found on LCD watches to include memo and schedule storage and display **Price:** $340

Name: Seiko PC Datagraph **Type:** Wrist terminal
Components: RC-1000 Wrist terminal, RS-232 cable, software
Display Resolution: 2 lines x 20 characters **Port:** RS-232
Documentation: RC-1000, software manuals
Summary: Links a wristwatch to most PCs for message storage and alarm functions
Price: $150
Distributor: Hattori Corporation of America
Consumer Electronics Division
1330 West Walnut Parkway
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 603-9550

How to avoid paying your bills.

by Alan Greenspan

Alan Greenspan, Famous Economic Advisor

"The other day, a prominent politician in the executive branch of our government phoned me up.

'Alan,' he said to me, 'the budget is a mess.'

'No joke,' I said.

'Not that budget,' the prominent politician continued. 'My budget. My checking's overdrawn. They're threatening to disconnect my phones. I even got into a shouting match with my wife when I tried to lay off the servants.'

'Civil?'

'Not very. And I think I'm about to be audited. What would I show them? Who keeps receipts for embassy parties?'

At this point, we were disconnected. And although it was too late to teach proper money management to this prominent politician, there is a lesson all of us can learn from his misfortune.

Everyone has to pay their bills, and nobody likes to do it.

You can keep file folders full of bills, drawers stuffed with grocery receipts, envelopes brimming with cancelled checks, and at the end of the month, it still takes hours to figure out just where your money has gone. Not to mention how long it takes to straighten things out at the end of the year.

Well, after years of financial consulting, I've discovered a way to avoid paying your bills: let an Apple® II Personal Computer pay them for you.

There are several advantages to letting an Apple handle your finances.

It will save you time.

It will organize everything.

It will tell you, at a glance, exactly what is going on with your money.

It will pay your bills, and never send you any.

And now, I'd like to turn the page over to those nice people at Apple, who will explain, in their own excruciating detail, just what I'm talking about."

The Apple II and the Home Budget.

With software programs like The Home Accountant™ and Dollars & Sense,™ the Apple II makes it easy to set up household books. First, it will ask you some questions about your home finances. Like how much money you bring in each month, how much rent you pay, and whether you owe money to credit card companies, mortgage holders, or any other surly characters. Then, it will ask you to enter some of the bills you receive each month whose prices may vary:

An Apple II will take care of everything from your household budget to your taxes with software programs like Dollars & Sense, The Home Accountant, and Tax Preparer.

phone, utilities, and the like. Then, it will ask you where you keep your money, and for the numbers of your various checking and savings accounts.

That's really all there is to it. After that, an Apple II can automatically write checks for all your fixed expenses each month. It will also tell you what other bills you can be expecting, and when you enter their costs, an Apple II will pay them, too.

An Apple II will see to it that your checkbooks remain balanced, and that you'll know when your expenses are about to exceed your income. It can even help you plan to buy a new car. Or a home.

Or a fur-lined boat, if your budget permits.

With our Scribe® color/graphics printer, you can automatically print out your own checks— not to mention reports, papers, almost anything. Except money.

How to avoid your banker.

After the Apple II writes your checks, it can call your bank with the help of your telephone and an Apple modem. And faster than a teller can say "Next window, please," you can find out all your balances, enter deposits, see what checks have cleared, transfer money from one account to another, and even pay off some of your credit cards and other bills electronically—without ever writing a check.

So the only time you'll have to go to the bank is when you want to visit with your money, personally.

Which, when done in moderation, we can recommend most highly.

It can manage your entire stock portfolio with programs like Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™ and Charles Schwab and Company's The Equalizer.™ It can even show you what's going on in your bank account.

The Apple II and making money.

An Apple II can do wondrous things for your personal finances. With several different software programs, you can become your own stockbroker. Again, by

This is an Apple modem. Not much to look at, we admit, but it does let you pay bills and trade stocks by phone. It also connects your Apple II to a wealth of information services, like THE SOURCE℠ and CompuServe®.

using an Apple modem, you'll gain instant access to financial news sources like *The Wall Street Journal, Barrons,* and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval® service. Find out what they've been saying on *Wall $treet Week.* And in most cases, get up to the minute price quotes on over six thousand stocks, options, and other securities.

An Apple II lets you buy and sell securities right in your home or office, at the moment you want to make the trade. It automatically updates your portfolio and gives you detailed holding reports. It even produces charts and graphs, so you can quickly see how you and your investments are doing.

A little tax relief.

If you become perturbed everytime the subject of doing taxes comes up, an Apple II can do them for you with programs like Forecast™ and Tax Preparer.™

It can store your records, plan for the next year, and calculate your taxes.

You'll be alerted to payments you've made over the year that may be tax-deductible. It even keeps year-round records, automatically updating totals and making corrections for you. It will even print out completed tax forms that the I.R.S. will accept.

And it can do about 10,000 other things totally unrelated to taxes or this ad. So there's no telling how far an Apple II can take you.

"Well, I think that about covers it. And what if, after all of this, you still have some money left over?

Congratulations. You're doing a lot better than the government."

A note to Dr. Greenspan's relatives: He says, "Don't get excited. This isn't my real bank account." © 1985 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The Home Accountant is a trademark of Continental Software. Dollars & Sense and Forecast are trademarks of Monogram. Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones Investor's Workshop are trademarks of Dow Jones and Company, Inc. Tax Preparer is a trademark of Howard Software Services. Scribe is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association, Inc. CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe Corporation, an H & R Block Company. The Equalizer and Equalizer are trademarks of Charles Schwab & Company, Inc. Spectrum is a registered service mark of the Chase Manhattan Corporation. For an authorized Apple dealer near you call ***(800) 538-9696.*** *In Canada, call* ***(800) 268-7796*** *or* ***(800) 268-7637.***

AT&T 6300

Clash of the Titans: Round one/**Russ Lockwood**

For better or worse, the breakup of Ma Bell has forced giant AT&T to crawl out from under the monopolistic blanket of protection and into the competitive high-technology arena. AT&T has taken its size, household name, budget, and reputation for quality into the computer marketplace with the 6300, an imported Olivetti-made IBM PC compatible.

For its first foray, AT&T has done a commendable job. The 6300 is a solid IBM PC compatible. Like other desktop computers, the 6300 consists of three components: a display, detachable keyboard, and system unit housing the cpu, disk drives, and electronic innards of the system.

The Olivetti-made 6300 sports a smaller footprint than the IBM PC, which gives you a little more desktop space. Lifting off the system unit cover reveals an 8086 microprocessor running at 8 MHz. The benchmark results in Table 1 will give you an idea of the faster speed of the 6300 compared to the IBM PC. (For a detailed description of the benchmark test, see the July 1984 issue of *Creative Computing*.)

The AT&T 6300 supports an 8087 numeric co-processor, runs MS-DOS, and comes with .28K RAM (expandable to 640K), a serial port and a parallel port, and two 5.25" 360K floppy disk drives. An optional 10Mb Winchester hard disk drive can replace one of the floppy drives.

The 6300 system unit includes seven expansion slots. Note that the hard disk version uses one of the slots for the drive controller board, leaving you six expansion slots. Five of the seven slots accept the standard eight-bit expansion boards made by the host of third-party manufacturers. The other two slots are designed to accept the newer and faster 16-bit boards.

Hardware Profile

Name: AT&T 6300 **Type:** Business computer
CPU: 16-bit 8086, 8 MHz **RAM:** 128K (expandable to 640K)
Keyboard: Detachable, 84 keys, slant adjustable
Display: 80 x 25 characters; normal graphics, 320 x 200 pixels (four colors); enhanced graphics, 640 x 400 pixels (16 colors)
Disk drives: Two 360K 5.25" floppy drives or one floppy and one 10Mb hard disk drive
Ports: One RS-232C serial and one parallel
Dimensions: System unit: 16.5" x 15" x 6"; Keyboard: 18.2" x 8" x 1.3"; Display: 16.7" x 13.7" x 15.2"
Operating System: MS-DOS **Documentation:** Looseleaf user's guide
Summary: Slow-selling but fast processing Olivetti-made IBM PC compatible
Price: 128K, graphics board, and two floppy drives $2499
Manufacturer: AT&T Information Systems
111 Westwood Pl.
Brentwood, TN 37027
(800) 247-1212

	Time	Accuracy	Random
IBM PC	24 seconds	0.1159668	6.3
6300	8 seconds	0.0058594	7.2

Table 1. Ahl's Simple Benchmark Test.

However, these 16-bit slots are not compatible with the scheme used in the IBM PC AT, which partially explains the dearth of third-party boards made specifically for the 6300. In fact, although the 6300 has been available for over a year, Thesys is one of the few companies that offers a board (see sidebar) specifically for the AT&T computer. AST Research has agreed to make communications boards and may offer additional boards in the future.

The display adapter drives both a monochrome and color monitor. Graphics resolution is 640 x 200 pixels (black and white) or 320 x 200 pixels (four-color), and text resolution is 25 lines of 80 characters. On our green-screen monochrome monitor, different colors are displayed as different shades of green. The monitor sits on a handy tilt/swivel pedestal.

AT&T also offers a graphics board that generates 16 colors (or shades of green) with a resolution of 640 x 400 pixels. It uses one of the 16-bit expansion slots. AT&T also offers a color monitor.

The detachable, slant-adjustable keyboard mimics the IBM PC keyboard with two exceptions: the Caps Lock and Num Lock keys are equipped with LEDs and raised bumps appear on the J and F keys. The tactile and aural feedback rate good to excellent.

AT&T includes an excellent set of three-ring, looseleaf manuals with the system.

Software Compatibility

As is to be expected, the AT&T 6300 is a true IBM PC compatible and runs most off-the-shelf IBM PC software. To make a long story short, the computer runs *Lotus 1-2-3* version 1A, Microsoft *Flight Simulator*, Ashton-Tate *dBase III* and *Framework*, Borland Turbo Pascal and *Sidekick*, Hayes *Smartcom II*, and a variety of other business, education, and entertainment software.

However, we must repeat our standard caveat regarding IBM PC compatibles: try the package you want to use before you buy the computer.

The base model AT&T 6300, with 128K RAM, two 360K floppy drives, one serial port, one parallel port, and monochrome monitor costs $2495. The hard disk version, with 256K RAM, one floppy drive, one 10Mb hard disk drive, and a monochrome monitor costs $4420. The color monitor retails for $795.

Recent Enhancements

Released in June 1984, the 6300 has seen several enhancements in 1985. The Communications Manager expansion board plugs into the 6300 and the IBM PC and features a built-in 1200/300 baud modem, simultaneous voice and data transmission, one-button dialing from a directory of up to 200 phone numbers, and AT&T 4410 and DEC VT-100 terminal emulation. The board retails for $599.

The 6300 can now compare with the IBM PC AT with the addition of a 20Mb, internal, half-height Winchester hard disk drive and a 512K RAM upgrade kit for $5620. AT&T also offers the 8087-2 numeric co-processor for $295. A two-button mouse, compatible with Microsoft *Word*, *DR Draw* and *DR Graph*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *MultiPlan*, and *SuperCalc 3*, is available for $150.

On the software side, AT&T has released the $395 Xenix 3.0 operating system along with a $450 software development package a $150 text processing package. Other software packages include *File It!*, a $295 interactive file manager; *Informix*, a $795 relational database management system; and a $100 AT&T 513 terminal emulation program.

Software announced but not released includes the MS-DOS 3.1 operating system and a business accounting series with general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and inventory modules.

Starlan Networking Power

The AT&T Starlan local area network links computers, workstations, terminals, and peripherals through ordinary telephone wiring. It connects MS-DOS machine to MS-DOS machine, Unix machine to Unix machine, and MS-DOS machine to Unix machine. Starlan handles up to 1200 physical connections. Interfaces will become available to connect Starlan to other net-

Fastcard

The Fastcard from Thesys is one of the few AT&T 6300-specific memory expansion boards available from third-party manufacturers. It holds 384K RAM (using 256K DRAM chips) and has a 16-bit interface. Note that you must have 256K RAM on the 6300 motherboard before installing the Fastcard.

The Fastcard also comes with Fastware utility software—a RAM disk and print spooler.

Installation is quick and simple. After removing the system unit cover and expansion slot cover, you press the board into an appropriate slot, flip a couple DIP switches, and then reassemble the 6300. The two pages of instructions supplied by Thesys are more than adequate to guide you through the procedure.

Our evaluation unit worked perfectly—first time, every time. The boot-up diagnostics recognized the extra memory immediately and we were able to partition the memory using the Fastware RAM disk.

If you are looking for a memory expansion board for your AT&T 6300, we can recommend the Thesys Fastcard. With 384K RAM, a 16-bit bus, software, and a $325 pricetag, it deserves a serious look.

Thesys Memory Products, 7345 E. Acoma Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260. (612) 991-7356. ■

CIRCLE **402** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unix PC

AT&T calls the Unix PC a "desktop intelligent workstation" that "civilizes the Unix operating system while retaining its power." This multitasking, multi-user system integrates voice and data communications and offers a full mouse, pull-down menu, and windowing environment. It consists of a system unit, detachable keyboard, and monitor.

The heart of the Unix PC is a 68010 microprocessor operating at a scorching 10MHz. The 68010 provides 32-bit internal processing with a 16-bit external data bus. The big difference between the 68010 and 68000 microprocessors is the ability of the 68010 to use virtual memory, that is, to use disk space as an extension of RAM..

The Unix PC comes with 512K RAM expandable to 2Mb, one 320K floppy disk drive compatible with MS-DOS formats, one half-height 10Mb or 20Mb Winchester hard disk drive, a built-in graphics board, parallel and RS-232C serial ports, and a built-in 1200/300 baud modem. It has three expansion slots.

The 103-key detachable keyboard connects to the system unit via a 6' coiled cord. A three-button mouse, with 4' cord, connects to the keyboard. The 12" green-screen monochrome monitor sits on a tilt/swivel stand and offers a resolution of 720 x 348 pixels.

The Unix PC features *Phone Manager*, a telephone management system with electronic mail, line control, and call management capabilities.

The base unit, with 512K RAM and a 10Mb hard disk, retails for $5095. The high-end unit, with 1Mb RAM and 20Mb hard disk, sells for $6095. A 512K RAM expansion board costs $1195.

For software, the Unix System V operating system sells for $495, the development tools package retails for $395, and a utilities package costs $495.

Although the Unix PC has just been introduced, Computer Systems president James D. Edwards notes AT&T has already received orders for "several thousand" Unix PCs. ■

works, including AT&T Information Systems Network, IBM Systems Network Architecture, and Ethernet.

However, before you rush off to buy a Starlan network, note that major parts will not become available until the fourth quarter 1985 or the first quarter 1986. AT&T quotes a price of approximately $800 per connection for an eight-workstation configuration. In contrast, the IBM local area network is scheduled for release during the second quarter 1985.

The Last Die Roll

You have probably seen the big bucks TV advertising campaign by AT&T. In one commercial, AT&T announced it has entered the "personal computer game." The commercial describes a few features of the computer and then ends with an AT&T representative sitting back and saying "It's your move." Frankly, the marketing folks should have their collective heads examined. With billions of dollars at stake, the computer industry is anything but a game. Letting other companies make their move effectively relinquishes the initiative.

According to the *Wall Street Journal*, AT&T sold only 28,500 6300s in 1984. Compare that to the estimated 1.5 million IBM Personal Computers and you can see that AT&T has a long way to go to challenge Big Blue seriously. However, James D. Edwards, president of Computer Systems for AT&T Information Systems, recently announced that the company has sold more 6300s in January and February of 1985 than all of last year. Perhaps AT&T has learned that vying for business in the competitive market is quite different from "competing" in a protected market.

IBM has already made their move with the PC AT (see December 1984 for full review) and Kaypro and Tomcat have released AT compatibles. AT&T has responded with the Unix PC (see sidebar), originally codenamed the 7300. Another machine, the 9300, is rumored to be on the drawing boards. With one new machine out and another in the offing, AT&T shows it possesses the will to compete in the personal computer market, and with 1983 sales of $64 billion (compared to $39 billion for IBM), AT&T certainly has the resources to go head-to-head with IBM. The result could be a clash of the Titans.

The 6300 is a good first effort for AT&T, although it is entering an already crowded field. It features excellent IBM PC compatibility, competitive price, and a number of enhancements to keep it even, if not one step ahead of most of the competition. AT&T is a major corporation, and its impressive record of telephone service and support should carry over to the computer side. ■

CIRCLE **403** ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've provided a safe, warm home for your computer . . .

Shouldn't it do the same for you?

SMARTHOME I™—HOME CONTROL AND SECURITY THAT DOESN'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER

Instead of your Apple or IBM Computer sitting around all day, resting on it's software, it could be keeping you—and your home—secure, cozy, and entertained 24 hours a day. **SMARTHOME** can be programmed by your computer to automatically control lights and appliances, and provide a fully wireless security system. Now you can come home to a warm, secure, well-lit house, with soft music playing, and the smell of dinner awaiting you.

If you've ever debated installing a home security system, or wondered how you could control the lights and appliances in your home, now is the chance to get some answers. Try our free demo package in your home for a week. You'll learn how easy it is to design a basic or comprehensive security system, and discover the many uses of home control—in *your* home.

To learn why **SMARTHOME** makes sense for you, simply use the toll-free number listed below to order your free home-demo package (we'll need your VISA or MasterCard number in case you decide to keep the package, or you can return it at no obligation). All you need is an Apple or IBM personal computer—and a little imagination.

Call: 1-800-SECURE 9

CyberLYNX Computer Products, Inc.
4828 Sterling Drive, Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 444-7733

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy 1200 HD

Winchester version of the Tandy 1000/**Russ Lockwood**

In the December 1984 issue, we reviewed the Tandy 1000, a solid IBM PC and PCjr compatible sporting a bargain price. According to press releases from Fort Worth, Tandy 1000 sales are booming, making it one of the most successful releases in Tandy history. Rather than rest on its laurels, however, Tandy has introduced a hard disk version, the Tandy 1200 HD, that is likely to be as successful as the Tandy 1000.

The 1200 HD comes with 256K RAM (expandable to 640K), a 10Mb hard disk drive, a 360K double sided, double density floppy disk drive, a parallel port, and an 84-key detachable keyboard. You can buy a display adapter board ($299) and color monitor ($549) from Tandy or purchase comparable hardware from one of a host of third-party manufacturers.

The 1200 HD supports the 8087 numeric co-processor. It offers five expansion slots instead of the seven in the IBM PC XT (the hard disk version of the PC). After installing the drive controllers, a display adapter board, and a memory board, you are left with precious few slots.

While the keyboard of the 1000 duplicates the keyboard of its big non-IBM compatible brother the 2000, the 1200 HD mimics the IBM PC keyboard with a few pleasant exceptions. All keys have English labels, the Caps Lock and Num Lock keys include LEDs, the pesky Shift and Backslash keys have been reversed, and the numeric keypad includes an Enter key. The 1200 also places a horizontal Return key over the Shift key. The tactile play of the keyboard is better than average.

Our evaluation unit included a color graphics board and the Tandy CM-2 13" RGB color monitor. In short, the lines are sharp, the colors bright, and text appears no worse nor better than on a similarly equipped IBM PC.

The hard disk drive performs flawlessly, and we were able to partition the disk, store and retrieve files, and create tree structures without a problem.

Hardware Profile

Name: Tandy 1200 HD
Type: Desktop computer
CPU: 8088, 4.77 MHz
RAM: 256K expandable to 640K
Keyboard: Detachable, 84 keys
Display: 80 x 25 characters, 640 x 200 pixels
Disk Drives: One 360K floppy and one 10Mb Winchester
Operating System: MS-DOS
Dimensions: Keyboard: 7.7" x 1.5" x 17.8" System Unit: 19.0" x 15.3" x 5.8"
Documentation: Spiral bound user's guide
Summary: Excellent IBM PC compatible offers Winchester capacity at a competitive price
Base Price: $2995
Manufacturer: Tandy
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

Nitty Meets Gritty

Give the 1200 a resounding round of applause for running just about all the IBM PC programs we could grab. The two de facto standards of software compatibility, Microsoft *Flight Simulator* and *Lotus 1-2-3* ran perfectly, first time, everytime. Word processors *MultiMate, WordStar, pfs:Write*, and *PC Write* also ran without a hitch. The DeSmet C compiler and Borland Turbo Pascal flashed winning code upon the screen. Entertainment packages like *Sargon III* (chess), *Empire* (wargame), and *Digger* (arcade wonder) also passed the test. In short, just about every program we tried ran flawlessly. The exceptions we found were *King's Quest* (game) and about half of the Basic programs we tried.

So, while we are optimistic that the 1200 HD will run most programs written for the IBM PC, our now-standard line regarding compatibles applies: make sure the software you intend to use actually runs on the machine you intend to purchase. Heeding this simple "try before you buy" maxim can save you a great deal of post-purchase frustration.

The documentation offered the only significant disappointment in the 1200 HD package. While complete, the order in which the information is presented requires you to flip back and forth from one section of the manual to another. Explanations on the finer points of operating the hard disk also leave a lot to be desired. A good introduction to MS-DOS would be much appreciated, especially for dedicated TRS-80 users who are trading up to the IBM world.

Fortunately, the legendary support offered by Tandy can help you solve potential dilemmas. The nationwide sales and service centers will be stocking popular titles and can respond to problems quickly and, for the most part, locally.

All in all, we are impressed with the Tandy 1200 HD. It offers excellent IBM PC compatibility and a hard disk drive at a competitive price. If you are considering a PC XT, be sure to have a look at the Tandy 1200 HD, too. ■

CIRCLE **404** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph by Jeff MacWright

WE UNLEASH THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY.

To look at Infocom stories, you'd say they're all prose. No graphics. Ah, but there's more than meets your eyes.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your

imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes computer screen pictures look like

graffiti by comparison.

And no one knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom. With thrilling plots. Unpredictable situations. And original puzzles calculated to drive you out of your skull.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your imagination are beckoning.

It's time to open your mind's eye.

INFOCOM™

INTERACTIVE FICTION SOFTWARE

Infocom's interactive fiction is available for a wide variety of personal computers.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star Micronics SD-10

A bright spot in the middle of the line/**Owen Linzmayer**

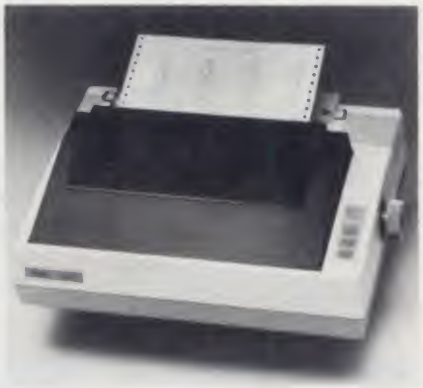
Middle of the line, product line, that is, is not normally a prestigious position. It does have its advantages, however. Perhaps the best thing is that a middle-of-the-line product offers something for everyone: more performance than the cheaper model and a lower price than the ultimate unit. Such is the case with the SD-10 dot matrix printer from Star Micronics.

Positioned smack dab in the middle of the Star Micronics dot matrix printer line, the SD-10 competes with all of its siblings. The SD-10, along with the similar SG and SR series, had its debut at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. The SD-10 is an Epson-compatible dot matrix printer offering draft, near letter quality, and graphics modes. The SG-10 is basically the same printer, only a little slower (120 cps, compared to 160 cps for the SD-10) and priced accordingly ($299, instead of $449). At the top of the line is the $649 SR-10, a 200 cps speed-demon with such business-like features as automatic single sheet feed.

These three printer series combine the Star standard and PC printer lines into one line that is compatible with many popular computers, including IBM, Apple, TRS-80, and CP/M systems. Each series is available in 15" wide-carriage versions with 16K print buffers.

The most impressive feature of the SD-10 is its wide range of text modes and pitches. In addition to printing standard characters on a 9 x 11 matrix at a blinding speed of 160 cps, the SD-10 sports NLQ, underline, italic, super/subscript, double-strike, emphasize, proportional, pica, elite, condensed and expanded modes, many of which may be used in conjunction with others to provide a vast selection of typefaces and sizes.

Star Micronics is proud of the fact that near letter quality text is standard on their entire line of dot matrix printers. I am impressed with the fine definition of the NLQ characters, and also with the speed at which they are printed. At a rate of 40 NLQ characters per second, the SD-10 is considerably faster than most standard daisywheel printers (15-25 cps). Star claims that their printers are 20% faster than printers with comparable print rates due to more efficient throughput (printing, paper handling and printhead maneuvering combined).



Hardware Profile

Printer: Star Micronics SD-10
Type: Dot matrix
Feed: Friction and tractor
Speed: 160 cps
Interface: Parallel (serial optional)
Graphics: 60 dots/inch (normal)-240 dots/inch (quadruple)
Character Sets: 8 international
Buffer: 2K (expandable to 6K)
Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional
Summary: Something for everyone in this versatile printer
Price: $449
Manufacturer: Star Micronics, Inc.
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770

If you want to take advantage of all the nifty functions the SD-10 offers, you can specify your own macro control codes which save you the time and tedium of typing in long escape sequences. If you are a serious programmer, the hexadecimal dump mode will appeal to you. Once entered, this mode prints everything that is sent to the SD-10 in hexadecimal form.

In addition to almost every known text feature you could ask for, the SD-10 offers full dot-addressable graphics. In normal mode, the SD-10 prints 60 dots per horizontal inch. At the other end of the spectrum, quadruple density graphics cram an astounding 240 dots into one inch through the use of multiple passes of the printhead.

While I could continue to praise the versatility of the hardware, I would be remiss if I ignored the excellent documentation provided with the SD-10. At a healthy 240 pages, the Users Manual covers every facet of printer installation, configuration, use, and maintenance. The manual is filled with step-by-step instructions, diagrams and examples, and it is virtually impossible to think of a way in which it could be improved. It actually contains directions for connecting the SD-10 to a variety of popular computers. If you are hesitant about buying a printer because of an underlying fear that you wouldn't be able to figure it out, this manual is for you. And you technical types will be pleased to know that all the information you are looking for is found in the handy appendices.

Standard Mode
nonproportional spaci
proportional spacin
Italic characters
Near Letter Quality
Elite Mode
Expanded Ch
Double Strike for dark
Standard underline
example of superscript
example of subscript

Star Micronics SD-10 sample text pitch and modes.

As you can tell, I am thoroughly impressed with the SD-10 printer. It is a versatile unit with just about every feature you could ask for built right into the sturdy case. If you are willing to forego the higher print speed of the SD-10, you may wish to check out the less expensive SG-10. On the other hand, if the SD-10 merely whets your appetite for a faster printer with a more serious business outlook, then the SR-10 may be the printer for you. ■

CIRCLE **405** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photograph by Jeff MacWright

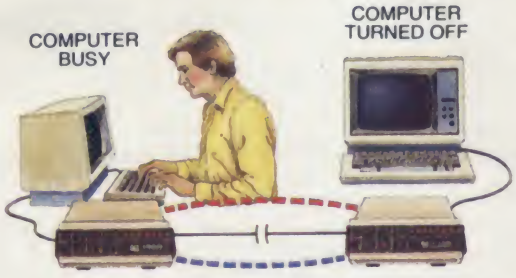
ProModem 1200... HOT-LINE

Our ProModem 1200 Makes Smart Modems Look Dumb

ProModem 1200
(RS-232)

ProModem 1200M
(Macintosh)

Send Or Receive 50 Pages Of Text Without Tying Up Your Computer



No wonder Smart Modems, Cats, and Maxwells cringe when compared to our $495 ProModem 1200, an expandable 1200/300 baud modem for use with all personal computers. It costs less, but is smarter than the rest.

And when you add our $99 Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display options, ProModem 1200 becomes a veritable genius!

Imagine, you unplug your computer, take it home for the weekend, and while you're gone, ProModem 1200 answers the phone, collects messages up to 50 pages long, sends out electronic mail, and displays all events with the exact time of each. Thanks to ProModem 1200, expensive, hard-to-use communications software isn't needed. The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

Simple To Install And Use

Our Communications Buffer is a 4 by 6 card that plugs into the ProModem 1200 motherboard. It comes with 2K of CMOS battery backed-up memory, expandable to 64K. Part of the memory is used as a dialing directory with the balance reserved for storage. For $99 more, a front panel Alphanumeric Display can be added to show time, date, and 24 status and help messages. These two powerful options can be included at time of purchase, or can be added later.

Hayes Compatible

ProModem 1200 is Hayes compatible but that's where the resemblance ends. Our standard $495 modem includes a real-time clock/calendar. Hayes charges hundreds more for a Smart Modem with a time-base. Nor do they have electronic mail capability at any price.

ProModem 1200 contains a battery backed-up real-time clock/calendar, a large dialing directory and can send or receive messages up to 50 pages long without tying up the computer.

Send for complete details and the name of the Prometheus dealer nearest you.

The Hot Line **PROMETHEUS**
PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For Complete Info...
415/490-2370

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 16 Bits, But Is That Wide or What?

Many of today's small computers are called 16-bit systems, but what does that actually mean?/**Douglas A. Kerr**

Many of today's small computer systems are described as being "16-bit" systems, and they typically use the Intel 8086 or 8088 "16-bit" microprocessors. But just what does that really mean, and how are these systems different from the "8-bit" systems we have known?

A Starting Point

Let's look at the characteristics of a typical 8-bit small computer system, one using an 8080 or Z80 microprocessor. Later, we will compare it with a typical 16-bit machine.

Memory

The memory of the 8-bit machine is organized into locations each of which can hold eight bits of data, or one byte. The byte may represent a character, such as the letter A or the numeral 3, or it may be eight bits of an instruction in machine language or of a numeric quantity represented in one of various binary formats.

So that the central processing unit (CPU) can access a particular memory location to store a byte of data there, or to read the byte already stored there, the locations have addresses in the form of 16-bit numbers. Since 2^{16} is 65,536, there can be that many distinct addresses, and thus that many memory locations. This leads to the 64 kilobyte (64K) maximum memory capacity of the typical 8-bit system.

(We often describe large quantities which are powers of two as multiples of 1024, which is 2^{10}, borrowing and stretching the scientific prefix for one thousand, kilo, abbreviated K.)

The CPU stores data in the memory, or reads it, one location at a time. Thus, only eight bits are moved during a single memory *access cycle*. Although the CPU has instructions which move binary numbers made up of 16 bits, it does this in two steps, eight bits at a time.

Disk Storage

Data storage on either a floppy or a hard disk is also organized into 8-bit units. Transfer of data between the CPU and the disk drive is done eight bits (one byte) at a time.

Input/Output

Human input from the console keyboard and output to the console screen or to a printer is organized as sequences of characters. The characters are represented in a 7-bit coded form known as ASCII, the American National Standard Code for Information Interchange. Each 7-bit ASCII character code is carried in an 8-bit byte. Most often, the eighth bit is a binary zero and just goes along for the ride. In some systems, the eighth bit is used to expand the repertoire of characters beyond the 128 ASCII characters to provide for special graphics.

Machine Instructions

Regardless of the language in which the programmer works, the computer ultimately does its work through the CPU executing a series of *machine instructions*. Individually, these cause rather primitive actions, such as moving a byte from a memory location to a *register* in the CPU, or causing the CPU to add two 8-bit binary numbers, to be taken.

In a machine language program (one ready for the CPU to execute directly), the machine instructions are represented as sequences of bytes stored in memory. Some instructions require only one byte. Most require from two to four bytes, which are always stored in consecutive locations in memory.

Data Manipulation

The 8080 or Z80 CPU has seven principal *data registers*, which are used for data manipulation. Any of these can hold eight bits, or one byte, of data. Six of these registers are grouped into pairs. Any of these three *register pairs* can be used to hold a 16-bit number. As the program does its work, the machine instructions successively cause data to be moved between the registers and memory locations, or cause various operations to be performed on the data in the registers.

The CPU also has a 16-bit register, the Program Counter, which holds the memory address where the next machine instruction begins. Since the instructions in a program are most often executed in sequence, this register is normally set automatically to the address immediately after the current instruction. However, if the current instruction is one which calls for a *jump* to another part of the program, the Program Counter is reset to the corresponding new address.

Another 16-bit register, the Stack Pointer, keeps track of the next location scheduled for use in a memory area assigned by the programmer as the *machine stack*. This area is used to store temporarily the contents of registers while they are "borrowed" by the program for other purposes.

The CPU can perform a number of arithmetic and logical operations on bi-

No matter why you bought your computer...

WE BRING YOU NEW APPLICATIONS.

Whether you're using your microcomputer to manage an office or your personal finances, CREATIVE COMPUTING brings you new applications that increase your productivity *and* save you time and money.

CREATIVE COMPUTING tests and reports on new software for business, education, and personal management... from a variety of manufacturers ... to help you choose one of the "old standards," or a new hybrid tool from an innovative manufacturer.

Every month you'll find in-depth, carefully researched reviews that tell you the ins and outs of different applications... ranging from word processing and spreadsheets to educational programs.

CREATIVE COMPUTING is your monthly "expansion board" to help you expand the functions of your system—any system.

No matter why you bought your computer, CREATIVE COMPUTING will help you integrate new applications, with new products and innovations that make you more efficient and productive.

Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer!
—Get CREATIVE COMPUTING and save up to 50%!

- 9 issues for only $9.97! SAVE 47%!
- 12 issues for only $12.97! SAVE 48%!
- 24 issues for only $24.97! SAVE 50%!

For fast service call toll-free, 1-800-852-5200 CC4Z130

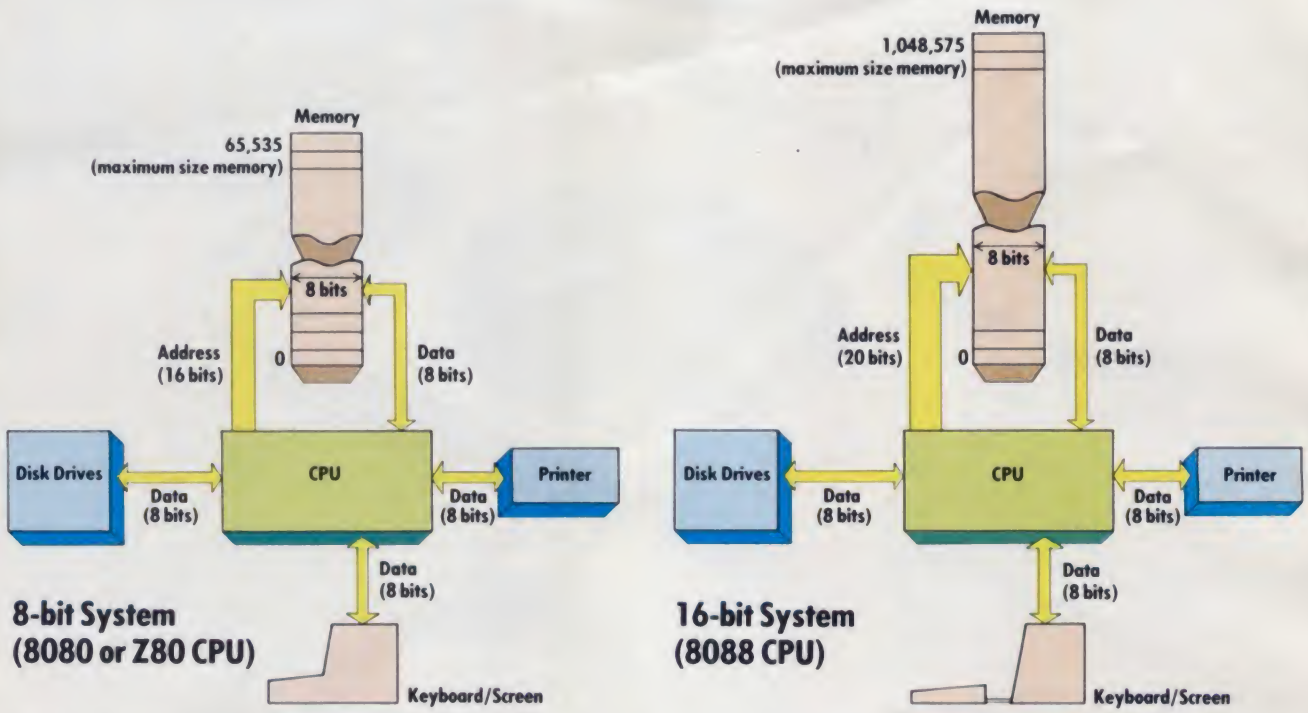


Figure 1. Organization of typical small computers.

nary numbers. It can, for example, add or subtract two 8-bit numbers. These functions take place in the one data register which is not paired with another, the A Register, or *accumulator*. The CPU can perform many of the same operations on 16-bit numbers. In this case, one of the register pairs is the host, the one known as HL (made up of the H and L registers).

The internal structure of the 8080 or Z80 microprocessor is such that operations on 16-bit numbers are done, in effect, eight bits at a time. For this reason, 16-bit operations take substantially more time than the same operations on 8-bit numbers.

A 16-Bit System

Now let's look at a typical 16-bit small computer system, such as the IBM PC, based on the Intel 8088 microprocessor.

Memory

As in the case of the 8-bit machine, the memory is organized into locations which hold eight bits or one byte of data. The CPU can still store or read only one byte at a time; when it stores or reads 16-bit numbers, it does so in two steps, eight bits at a time.

In the 16-bit machine, however, memory locations have 20-bit addresses (see sidebar). As 2^{20} is 1,048,576, the CPU can access up to that many locations, if the memory is in fact that large. (Since that number is 1024 x 1024, and since we treat 1024 as if it were one thousand, we call that amount of memory one megabyte, borrowing the scientific prefix for one million, abbreviated M.) It is the ability to use such large amounts of memory that is a major advantage of the 8088 microprocessor.

The 8088 CPU can perform a wider range of arithmetic and logical functions than the 8080 or Z80.

Disk Storage

As in the case of the 8-bit machine, storage on floppy or hard disk is organized into units of eight bits, or one byte.

Input/Output

Also as in the case of the 8-bit machine, input from the keyboard and output to the screen or a printer is conducted in the form of ASCII characters carried within 8-bit bytes.

Machine Instructions

Again as in the 8-bit machine, the machine instructions used by the 16-bit CPU are coded as sequences of 8-bit bytes, from one to six bytes being required depending upon the instruction. The bytes which represent one instruction are stored in consecutive memory locations.

The 8088 CPU, however, has a valuable feature called *instruction prefetch*. While the CPU is executing one instruction, it brings from memory the next several bytes (which we would expect to include the next instruction) and places them in a special "pipeline" buffer within the CPU. In this way, when the time comes to work on the next instruction, it is already close at hand. This significantly speeds up the operation of the system.

Of course, if the current instruction requires a jump to an instruction other than the next one in sequence, the information in the pipeline is useless: the required instruction is somewhere else in memory. In that case the pipeline is emptied, the bytes of the instruction are brought in from the new locations, and the pipeline is refilled with subsequent bytes.

IF ANY 3M, MAXELL, OR DYSAN FLOPPY DISK FAILS, WE'LL REPLACE IT WITH A NEW VERBATIM DISK. FREE.

Most floppy disks come with a guarantee; if they ever fail, the manufacturer will send you a brand new one. But let's face it; if a particular brand of floppy disk ever loses your data, you might not want another one of theirs.

That's why Verbatim is offering a very special guarantee: If you buy a 3M, Maxell, or Dysan floppy disk — and it fails — we will replace it with a brand new Verbatim disk. Free. Why are we making this offer? Because we think it's time you use a floppy disk you can always count on. Verbatim.

© 1985 Verbatim Corporation

VERBATIM. YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

Mail your failed 8", 5¼", or 3½" disk in its original envelope, along with your name and address, and the brand and model of your computer system, to: Verbatim Offer, P. O. Box 7306, Clinton, IA 52736. Limit one refund per name and address. Offer limited to the first 100,000 3M, Maxell, or Dysan failed disks received. Offer expires October 1, 1985. Void where prohibited by law. Offer rights are not assignable or transferable.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

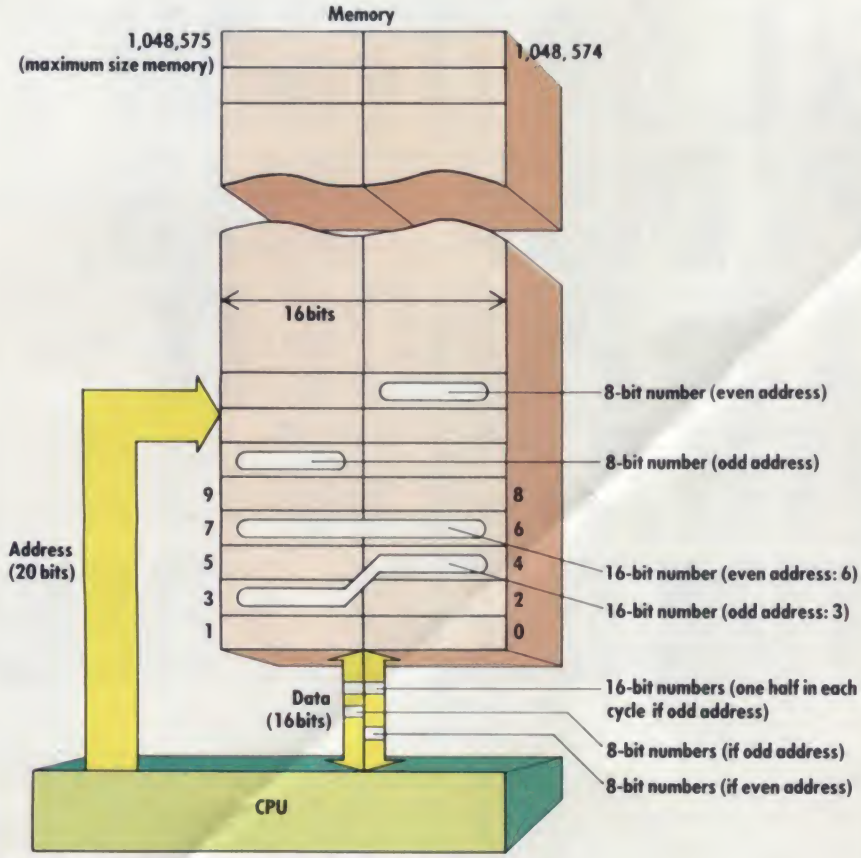


Figure 2. Memory organization with the 8086 CPU.

Data Manipulation

The 8088 CPU has eight principal data registers, each capable of holding a 16-bit number. Each is divided into two portions, either of which can be used to hold an 8-bit number (one byte).

The 8088 CPU can perform a wider range of arithmetic and logic functions than the 8080 or Z80. For example, it can directly perform multiplication and division of 8- or 16-bit binary numbers, important functions in the multiplication and division of decimal numbers. With the 8080 or Z80, these functions must be performed by long sequences of program steps which involve addition or subtraction of the binary numbers, plus shifting the bits of a number left or right to multiply or divide it by powers of two—in effect, doing "binary long multiplication" (or division).

All arithmetic and logic operations can be performed on either 8- or 16-bit numbers. Most operations can be performed in any register which is convenient, not just in certain ones, as in the 8-bit machine. In addition, arithmetic and logical operations can be performed on numbers stored in memory locations without first bringing them into a CPU register. The internal structure of the CPU performs 16-bit operations just as quickly as 8-bit ones. These features

How does a 16-bit machine come up with 20-bit addresses?

Just how does a system that operates mainly with 8- and 16-bit numbers come up with the 20-bit address required for access to a memory location?

Suppose we identify an arbitrary region of the memory consisting of 64K (2^{16}) consecutive locations, including the one in which we are interested. We will call such a region a *memory segment*. We can then completely identify a particular location by giving the address at which the segment begins (called the *segment base address*) plus a 16-bit number which tells how far the location is beyond that point. That 16-bit number is called the *location offset*.

In the 8086 or 8088 CPU, the base address of the currently defined segment is specified by a number stored in a special 16-bit segment register. The segment base address is 16 times that number (and thus must be expressed in 20 bits).

When a memory location is to be accessed, the *offset* portion of its address, typically coming from one of the CPU data registers, is added to the segment base address developed from the number in the segment register. The result, also a 20-bit number, is the address of the desired location.

As long as memory operations continue to use locations in the same segment, the base address in the segment register remains constant, and addressing instructions need specify only the 16-bit offset portion of the location address.

Note that the total memory is not divided up into fixed segments starting every 64K locations. A segment can be defined as starting at any location whose address is a multiple of 16. Therefore, the programmer can define a segment that will contain all the locations used during a certain stage of program operations. In this way, the need to change the segment base address can be minimized.

The CPU actually has several segment registers. One holds the segment base address which pertains to the location of the next instruction. It augments the 16-bit register called *Instruction Pointer*, which is equivalent to the Program Counter in our 8-bit machine. A second segment register identifies the segment to be used in addresses for storing or reading data. A third one provides the segment base address for the machine stack. It augments the Stack Pointer register, which is like the one in the 8-bit machine.

By having these separate segment registers, it is possible to take the current instructions from one

greatly speed most data manipulation compared to the 8-bit machine.

The 8086 CPU

The Intel 8086 microprocessor is also used by certain modern 16-bit computer systems (like the ACT Apricot). It is almost identical in function to the 8088 with one exception: the memory used in 8086-based systems is organized into 16-bit *words* rather than the 8-bit *bytes* we have previously encountered. Nevertheless, for addressing purposes, each word is considered to be two consecutive 8-bit locations, each of which has its own 20-bit location address.

When the CPU wants to store or read an 8-bit number (one byte), it gives the 20-bit address of the location, along with an extra electrical signal which tells the memory to access only the eight bits from that location, not all 16 bits which are stored together.

When a 16-bit number is stored in memory by the CPU, it may end up in either of two situations, depending on the address assigned to it. It may occupy an entire 16-bit word, or it may occupy the second half of one word and the first half of the next.

In the first case, the CPU will store or read the entire 16-bit number in one memory access cycle, giving the address for the location of the first part of the word but signaling the memory to access the entire word. In the second case, the CPU must access the memory twice, in each case accessing only one of the two locations, joining the two returned bytes (in the case of a read) to form the entire 16-bit number.

For this reason, if a program needs to store or read a long sequence of 16-bit numbers, it is worthwhile for the programmer to arrange the address of each to be "even" so that each number cleanly occupies one memory word. If this is done, the speed of an 8086-based system, when handling 16-bit data, can be significantly greater than for an 8088-based system.

An 8-bit machine uses 16-bit addresses, while a 16-bit machine uses 20-bit addresses.

In the case of program instructions, this consideration does not arise. When the CPU "prefetches" additional bytes, it always does so an entire memory word (containing two consecutive bytes) at a time.

What Does All This Mean To The User?

We have seen that a 16-bit machine works with both 8- and 16-bit data, just as an "8-bit" machine does. We have also seen that an 8-bit machine uses 16-bit addresses, while a 16-bit machine uses 20-bit addresses. And, we have seen that, with the 8088 CPU, the 16-bit machine uses an 8-bit memory. No wonder it has been hard to answer the question, "16-bit? What does that mean?"

Much more important is that the 16-bit systems offer substantial advantages to the programmer and user. Direct access to as much as one megabyte of memory, as a result of the 20-bit address structure, allows large application programs and large arrays of data to reside in memory. This minimizes the need to move program portions and data records from disk. Various other new features of the CPUs, not necessarily related to their 16-bit orientation, provide additional speed and programming power.

We now hear that 32-bit machines are coming into use in the personal/professional computer world. Let's see, will they have 32-bit memories? Maybe not. But we can be certain that they will reflect the continuing progress of the computer industry. ■

memory segment, store and read the data in another segment, and use an area in a third segment as the machine stack.

When it is necessary to address a location in a new segment for one of these purposes, the instruction must give both the offset and the new segment base address. For this reason, there are usually at least two forms of many of the machine instructions.

Fortunately, it is not always necessary for the programmer to worry about the differences, even when working in assembly language. The normal mnemonic assembly code for the instruction is the same regardless of the addressing type needed. The assembler can tell when the intended address is in a different segment from the current one and will code the proper type of instruction in the object code.

For example, if the specified operation is an unconditional jump to a memory location identified by a symbolic label, the programmer can always use the same assembly code. The assembler, however, chooses one of three types of machine instructions to perform the jump:

- If the location represented by the label is within 127 locations of the current one and within the segment whose base address is now in the instruction segment register, the assembler codes a jump instruction which specifies the new location in terms of the distance (forward or back) from the present one, stated in eight bits. This corresponds to the jump relative instruction used with the Z80 CPU. This instruction requires two memory locations, one carrying the code for the instruction (called in this case JUMP SHORT) and one carrying the distance to be jumped.
- If the location represented by the label is farther than that from the current location, but within the current segment, the assembler puts in a jump instruction which specifies the 16-bit offset portion of the new address. This instruction (called JUMP NEAR) requires three memory locations, one to identify the instruction and two to carry the offset. The base address is taken from the instruction segment register.
- If the location represented by the label is not in the current segment, the assembler puts in a jump instruction which includes both the offset address and the new segment base address (carried in another 16-bit number). This type of instruction (called JUMP FAR), therefore, requires five memory locations.

Of course, there are many different segment base addresses which could be used to accommodate the desired location. If not instructed otherwise by the programmer, the assembler uses the segment base address which was originally used when the address represented by the label was established.

This is only one example of the way that improved program development tools (such as the 8086/8088 assembler) aid the programmer in exploiting the enhanced features of the new CPUs. —*DAK*

Scrolling down Fifth Avenue.

Step beyond the limits of personal computing, and through the doors of the world's finest stores. Or right into the action on Wall Street. Browse, buy, sell or trade. Stocks, information, Maine lobster, Oregon seedlings, Italian luggage, airline tickets. Without leaving your chair.

With an Avatex™ modem, your personal computer can take you wherever you want to go, on your schedule. As far, as fast, as often as you like, at a price that won't stop you in your tracks.

Avatex gives you the power, speed and intelligence of a serious piece of communications equipment, streamlined so anyone can use it easily and productively. Immediately.

So with Avatex the possibilities are astronomical, but the price of owning one is not: Avatex 300—$64.95;* Avatex 600—$99.95;* Avatex 1200—$299.95.*

For the name of the Avatex dealer nearest you, call 800-4-AVATEX.

Avatex™ Modems

The next step in personal computing.

Avatex™ is a trademark of E•E DataComm U.L. U.S.A. & FCC Part 15 and 68 approved. Copyright 1985 by E•E DataComm. *Suggested retail price

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hello, Mr. Chips

The word bit, or straying off the data path

John J. Anderson

In the beginning there was the vacuum tube, and with that innovation electricity got its first real chance to become electronics. Circuit complexity translated into bulk, however, and if you wanted that new-fangled toy called a computer, you needed a building to devote to it, and the riches of Croesus to acquire it and keep it healthy.

The vacuum tube begat the transistor, and we saw it was good. Circuits of greater complexity could be designed more reliably, cooler, and in much less space. Central processing units (CPUs), the brainstems of computer circuitry, shrank to the size of mere refrigerators. And prices came down.

The transistor begat the integrated circuit, and we saw it was very good. A single chip of silicon could contain multiple transistors. There but for the grace of the integrated circuit went the aerospace advances of the sixties—things like walking on the moon. And prices came down.

But up until the end of that turbulent decade, digital IC technology was limited to arithmetic, logic, I/O controller, and memory chips. The CPU on a chip, and its ancillary development, the microcomputer, were children of the '70s.

Ironically, the first integrated circuit to closely resemble a CPU was developed in the U.S. by Intel, while under contract to a Japanese calculator company. ETI, a Japanese manufacturer of expensive desktop calculators, specified a new type of IC to spearhead a new line of machines. Marcian "Ted" Hoff, of Intel, envisioned extending ETI's specifications to include programmable characteristics. The result was the Intel 4004, which incorporated on a single chip the equivalent of more than 4000 transistors.

This was the genesis of the microprocessor. Under one cover, in a miniscule package, the business of computing now takes place. Nowadays even mini-and mainframe computers use IC-based central processing units, called microprocessors (MPUs) in place of multicomponent CPUs. One result of the MPU was the microcomputer; another was *Creative Computing*.

Pegging Power

There are four basic criteria typically considered in judging the power of a microprocessor. They are:

Speed: The cycling rate at which instructions can be executed within the MPU.

Addressable memory: The maximum RAM size the MPU can access from a single state.

Instruction set: Includes both the number and complexity of instructions that can be invoked.

Word width: The "swatch" of bits (binary digits) upon which the MPU can act at one time.

It is impossible to put these criteria into an indisputable hierarchy, but without a doubt, word width is a very significant entity. The speed, addressable memory, and instruction set of a microprocessor are architecturally tied to its word width.

Unfortunately, the concept of word width has been popularized in a fashion that obscures rather than clarifies its importance. It is easy to state that a 16-bit MPU is twice as powerful as an 8-bit, and a 32-bit MPU twice again as powerful—easy to state, and perhaps a powerful sales tool, but somewhat incorrect. At the least, such reasoning leads to serious oversimplification.

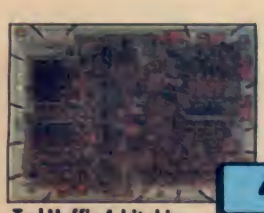
First off, let us consider speed. A 16-bit processor running at 2 MHz is certainly not twice as powerful as an 8-bit processor that runs at 5 MHz. How much more powerful one is than the other runs us immediately into some nasty shoals. Our quantification approach becomes marooned in value judgments more likely to reflect the biases of the arguers than the merits of the arguments.

Then we may consider the natures of instruction sets. These vary among chips and especially among families of chips. You can write the same assembly language program for different kinds of microprocessors, but the code itself, and more importantly the ease of writing such code, varies greatly. Programmers tend toward vehement chauvinism when it comes to MPUs, assuredly as a direct result of the effort they have put into learning a system that works in a certain way. They may naturally resist the stress of change, even when a new slant makes things easier overall. Although we can say that the instruction set of one MPU is larger and more powerful than that of another, we cannot quantify the appeal of any one instruction set. A chip that makes one type of task easier might make another more arduous.

Passing the Word

Quantification of chip power is made even more difficult by the fact that word width can vary, even within a single chip. Typically the term word width is used to indicate the width of the *registers* within a processor. Any and all CPUs pull information out of memory, act upon it, then return it to RAM in a process known as fetch, alter, and store. Upon the execution of a fetch, the CPU loads the word fetched into a storage register. Then a specific instruction can be

MPU Family Tree



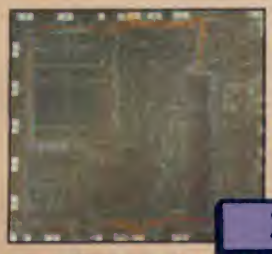
Ted Hoff's 4-bit chip, the Intel 4004, is the granddaddy of MPU's and incorporates the equivalent of 4000 transistors.

4004

8008

8080

The 8080 8-bit chip provided the basis for the first commercial microcomputer, Ed Roberts's Altair 8800.

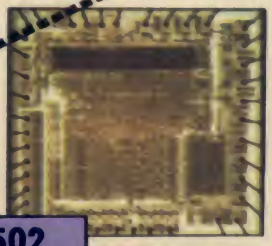


Zilog's Z80 is one of the stars of the 8-bit chip clan and is used in many of Tandy's TRS-80 machines.

Z80

8085

6800

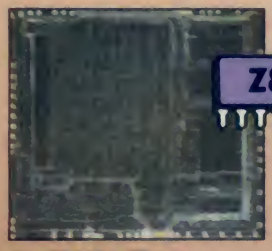


6502

MOS Technology's offspring of the 6800 8-bit family, the 6502, became the heart of Apple II, Atari, and Commodore computers.

6809

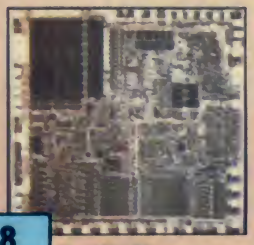
6510



The Z8000 is Zilog's contender in the 16-bit competition.

Z8000

8086



8088

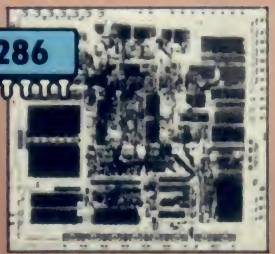
The IBM PC uses a modified 16-bit chip, the 8088, which preserves an 8-bit data path and insures compatibility with 8-bit peripherals and memory chips.

68000

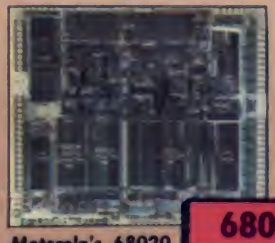
Motorola's 68000 opened the way to future power with a 16-bit data path and status register and 15 32-bit registers, and ushered in the Macintosh.

80186

80286



Intel's 80286 supplies the IBM PC AT with a powerful 16-bit data path.



68020

Motorola's 68020 combines a true 32-bit data path with 68000 compatibility.

?

Z80000

80386

Intel

Motorola

Other

Zilog chips reproduced by permission ©1981 Zilog, Inc. This material shall not be reproduced without the written consent of Zilog, Inc. Z80, Z8000, and Z80000 are registered trademarks of Zilog, Inc. Intel chips reproduced courtesy of Intel Corporation ©1985.

invoked to act upon data stored in that register.

Most mainframe computers make use of 32-bit registers, and as we shall see, micros are also moving quickly into the 32-bit realm. In college I occasionally had the dubious honor of programming a mainframe known as the CDC Cyber, which made use of whopping 60-bit words. I could never quite fathom any good reason for making an address register that wide. It made calculating offsets, the number of bits away from a given reference point, an easy way to lose track of reality.

Hoff's Intel 4004, the granddaddy of microprocessors, was a 4-bit machine. It could operate upon or transfer only four bits at a time. As a result, it could handle numbers but not alphabetic characters in a single "gulp." Although wider registers could be simulated through piggybacked instructions, this made programming the 4004 rather convoluted. It quickly became obvious that for alphanumeric processing, a more powerful chip was necessary. The natural step was to 8-bit words, which could handle alphabetic coding as well as a capable instruction set relatively straightforwardly.

The Intel 8008, originally developed for the Computer Terminal Corp. (now Datapoint) was introduced in 1973. It was simply an 8-bit version of the 4004. This processor was still rather Byzantine in its architecture—actually better suited as a machine controller than a general purpose MPU. Intel then followed up with an improved chip, the 8080. Although most of the design philosophy of the 8080 came directly from the 8008, its instruction set could act as a bonafide CPU. The 8080 soon became the mind of Ed Roberts' Altair 8800, generally acknowledged to be the first commercial microcomputer.

The 8080 has six general purpose 8-bit registers with a stack pointer and program counter both 16 bits wide. Like many others, the 8080 is a stack-oriented MPU, which is used for temporary storage without the need for address pointers. The *data path*, which is the number of bits that a microprocessor can fetch from or store to memory in a single swatch, is eight bits wide on the Intel 8080.

Here we encounter one of the real rubs of the width myth. The width of the internal registers of an MPU often exceeds the width of its data path. By way of analogy, we might imagine loading six-packs into a carton to make a case of beer. The case holds 24 cans of beer—therefore the address register for our Molson computer is 24 bits wide. However we will put in and lift out the cans by the six-pack, so the data path of our brew is six bits wide. If Molson made computers, it might claim it had a 24-bit beer. Moosehead would be quick to point out, however, that Molson was not a "true" 24-bit beer, as it has a six-bit data path. Doubtless as well, their marketing department would quickly point out that Moosehead is available in eight-packs.

As the 8080 has 8-bit registers and an 8-bit data path, it may be termed a "true" 8-bit processor. One might suspect that implies the existence of "false" processors, but it is better not to linger over that point.

Between 1973 and 1981, quite a bit of begetting went on in the 8-bit realm until the 8-bit processor began to yield to a new crop of 16-bit chips. We can trace the genealogy (see page 49) of two prominent families: those that trace their roots from the Intel 4004 and those that trace back to the Motorola 6800, first introduced in 1974. It should be noted, however, that in both genealogies there appear important contributions from people "outside the family."

In fact, the Z80, a second generaton 8080, and the 6502, a very close cousin to the 6800, were developed outside of Intel and Motorola, respectively. These chips went on to become the most important 8-bit processors—the ones that sowed the seeds of the microcomputer revolution. The Z80 made its way into successive generations of TRS-80 machines, while the 6502 was to form the heart of the Apple II, Atari, and Commodore computers.

The Better Bitters

Although the heyday of 8-bit processors is now behind us, they will remain important for years to come. They are still very capable chips, each with an established core of loyal programmers, and most important, they are now dirt cheap.

They do, however, pose certain limitations. An instruction set with an 8-bit width is limited to 256 total instructions. Although on some chips prefix bytes and other devices are introduced to get around this stricture, they again make the task of programming more burdensome. Certainly, the next logical step was a 16-bit microprocessor on a chip. An instruction set with a 16-bit width is capable of 65,536 discrete instructions. As that is far more than generous, and a 9-bit instruction width is quite reasonable to imagine, remaining word width can be used for data.

As explained above, more instruc-

The analogy is a little far-fetched, but beer bottles, six-packs, and cases can be used to illustrate some aspects of data width. Initially, each bottle (bit) comes down the assembly line (RAM) singly.

Before storage or shipment, however, each drops into a six-pack as it continues down the belt. We might think of this as a six-bit data width. The bottles are now moved solely in sets of six.

Further down the belt, six-packs are dropped in groups of four into cases. We might stretch the analogy to the point of imagining each case as a 24-bit register, as each holds four times six bottles. When finally sold, the product will again move in sets of six. So our beer has a 24-bit register, but still a six-bit path. To have a "true" 24-bit beer, we would have to sell it in 24-packs only. If that were the case, we might or might not choose to pack it in cases holding 48 or 72 bottles (two or three 24-packs). Often MPUs use registers wider than their data paths.

tions mean a more powerful MPU. Instead of treating multiplication as recursive addition, or division as recursive subtraction, for example, a multiply or divide instruction can be added to the instruction set. (The processor may still treat the instruction recursively, but the programmer need not.) And through the addition of memory management logic, 16-bit processors can cross the address boundary of a single 64K chunk of RAM.

When, in 1981, IBM announced it would use the Intel 8088 in its first microcomputer, Intel was able to reassert itself as a major player in the microprocessor game. The 8088 is a special case in itself; it is a 16-bit processor in 8-bit clothing. Its registers are a uniform 16-bits wide, while its data path is 8-bits. The 8088 is a version of Intel's true 16-bit chip, the 8086, with special bus hardware added. This ensured that the 8088 would remain compatible with the 8-bit memory and peripheral chips that proliferated at the time it was introduced. The downside of this customization is that the 8088 is slowed down substantially by overhead transfer time. The *Creative Computing* benchmark, in fact, logged the IBM PC as significantly slower than a number of 8-bit machines with quite decent cycle rates.

The 8086 and 8088 can address up to 1Mb of RAM (in segments of 64K), and include multiply and divide instructions. They were among the first to use multiplexed address and data lines, wherein more than one signal shares a common circuit to reduce chip size and cost.

Zilog's answer to the 16-bit challenge was the Z8000. This chip might have been a much more serious contender if its introduction had not been plagued by delays, and in its early days by a lack of support. The chip is clearly superior to the 8086/8088, but in an industry in which timing is crucial, the effort misfired. Motorola's 6809 is also a powerful chip which upgraded in size and versatility the instruction set of the 6800 series in an MPU with 16-bit registers and an 8-bit data bus. It found its way into the highly underrated TRS-80 Color Computer, but not much else.

By far the most interesting Motorola entry is the MC68000, which in 1982 first levered a foot into the door of the 32-bit world. In one fell swoop, the 68000 launched Motorola right back into the fray. The data path and status register of the 68000 are 16-bits wide, but the other 15 available registers are all 32-bits. The 24-bit address bus allows fully 16 megabytes of RAM to be addressed linearly. The instruction set of the 68000 contains over 90 instructions, and the memory addressing configuration makes debugging assembly code on the 68000 much less painful than on the 8086.

Certainly the first 68000-based microcomputer to come to mind is the Apple Macintosh, and the Mac does serve as a good example of the power of the 68000—juggling programs, data, and a highly-refined user interface simultaneously. But the Mac was not the first 68000-based micro. That honor belongs to the Fortune Systems 32:16, which due to ill fortune, is no longer with us.

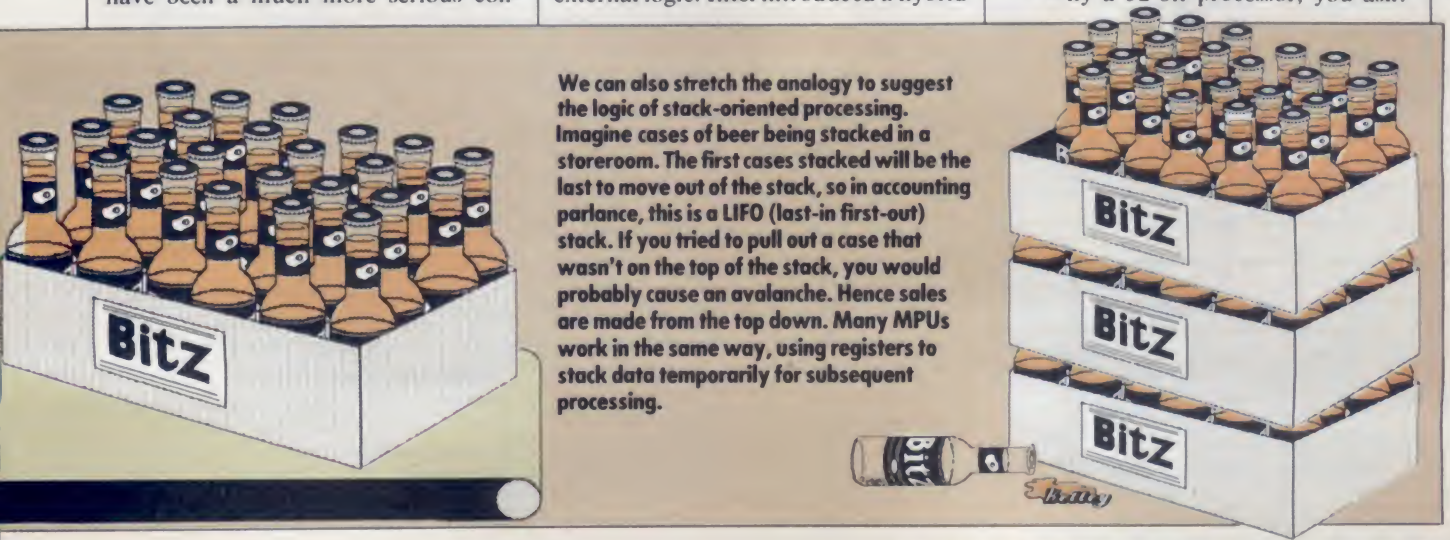
The 68000 does not multiplex signals, and so appears in a 64-pin package, as opposed to the 8086/8088 which is in 40-pin DIP configuration. The trade off is a bigger chip, but one that requires less external logic. Intel introduced a hybrid 8086 in 1982, called the 80186, which incorporates a substantial amount of support logic onboard—a move toward truly manufacturing a computer on a single silicon chip. The 80186 represented a significant step, offering better performance for substantially less cost than an 8086 with the requisite bevy of support chips required to drive it. Lowered chip count results not only in decreased manufacturing costs, but increased hardware reliability. The 80286 introduced by Intel last year took things a step further, and now finds itself ensconced in the muscular IBM PC AT.

There are other 16-bit processors, like the National Semiconductor 16032 and Texas Instruments TMS 9900, some with quite admirable specifications, but none of these has had much real impact on the microcomputer market. One might observe a striking parallel between the two major 8-bit contenders of the past, the Z80 and the 6502, and their combatant 16-bit progeny—Intel's 8086/8088 propped up by hordes of IBM PCs and PC clones, and the Motorola 68000 residing within the Apple Lisa and Macintosh.

The Bit Goes On

Already, however, the field is being cleared for the next big battle. This one will be fought by the true 32-bit titans, and never has the competition been so fierce. Semiconductor manufacturers are scratching, biting, and scrambling for position in a race that again will probably result in two big winners and a slew of battered also-rans. As the ante in developing a new chip is typically over $50 million, that represents a gamble indeed.

Why a 32-bit processor, you ask?



We can also stretch the analogy to suggest the logic of stack-oriented processing. Imagine cases of beer being stacked in a storeroom. The first cases stacked will be the last to move out of the stack, so in accounting parlance, this is a LIFO (last-in first-out) stack. If you tried to pull out a case that wasn't on the top of the stack, you would probably cause an avalanche. Hence sales are made from the top down. Many MPUs work in the same way, using registers to stack data temporarily for subsequent processing.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CDA

OUR AD NO. 1014-6

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED (N.J. Add 6%)

— ONLY $1,699 —

DELUXE APPLE IIe PACKAGE

- Apple IIe
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives (2 Drives)
- Apple Controller w/PRO DOS
- Printer Card & Cable
- Epson Spectrum LX-80 Printer
- Zenith Grn. Phosphur Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Dust Cover for Apple IIe

FINANCING AVAILABLE
ONLY $57.97
Based on $179 down 36 mos. at 20% APR.

OUR MOST COMPLETE PACKAGE EVER OFFERED!

List $2,489
CDA $1,699

— ONLY $1,999 —

TANDY 1000 COMPUTER SYSTEM
THE AFFORDABLE PC COMPATIBLE!

- TANDY 1000 Computer
- Extra 128K
- VM-2 Green Monitor
- 2nd Drive
- Printer Cable
- EPSON LX-80 Printer
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Case of Paper

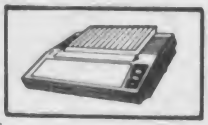
★ INCLUDES DESKMATE SOFTWARE ★

EPSON SPECTRUM LX-80 PKG

COMPLETE W/NEAR LETTER QUALITY MODE!

Includes:

- EPSON LX-80 Printer
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Required Interface*



*FOR The APPLE II—Includes:
Grappler + Graphic Printer Card & Cable List $599 CDA $399
*FOR IBM/IBM COMPATIBLES—Includes:
Shielded Cable List $459 CDA $329
*FOR COMMODORE 64—Includes:
Computer Interface & Cable List $579 CDA $379
*FOR The APPLE IIc—Includes:
Printer Interface Module & Cable List $599 CDA $399

APPLE ACCESSORIES		
ALS Smartterm II	$179	$129
ALS Z-Engine	199	149
Micro Sci Ext. 80 Column Card 64K	199	99
Microsoft Premium Softcard II	395	289
Apple IIc Add-On	329	279
Macintosh Add-On	495	399
Apple Disk II	329	269
Micro Sci A2 Drv	299	199
Micro Sci ½ Hgt IIc	299	219
MODEMS		
Hayes Micromodem IIe	339	229
Hayes Micromodem IIc	359	249
Hayes Smrtmdm. 1200	699	469
Hayes Smrtmdm. 1200B	639	389
Hayes Smrtmdm. 2400	899	639
Promethius 1200 A (Apple)	449	339
Promethius 1200 Ext	479	339
Promethius 1200 MacPac	499	349
Signalman Mark XII	399	259

PRINTER BUFFERS		
Practical 64K Parr.	$349	$249
Quadram Microfzr 16K	199	149
Quadram Microfzr 64K	299	239
PRINTERS		
Apple Imagewriter	$595	$479
Brother HR-15	499	369
Brother HR-35	1245	829
Epson (All Models)	CALL	CALL
Okidata (All Models)	CALL	CALL
MONITORS		
Amdek Color 300	$339	$259
Amdek Color 600	599	399
Princeton HX-12	599	489
Zenith Grn. Phos.	149	89
Zenith Amber Phos	159	89
SURGE PROTECTORS		
EPD Lemon	$ 45	$ 35
EPD LIME	70	49
EPD Peack	60	47
EPD Orange	100	74

BUY DIRECT BY MAIL OR PHONE
ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313
Inquiries and in N.J. 201-728-8080
Information on your order 201-728-8082

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA
31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480

Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum), UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum). NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders, and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days.
ORDER 9 AM - 6 PM EST Monday - Friday • Saturday 10-4
OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977 and in computer Mail Order since 1980.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The answers are as follows: speed, multitasking, multiuser capability, mini- and mainframe compatibility, the ability to tackle enormous tasks, like expert systems programming, artificial intelligence, voice recognition, and perhaps most important, Unix compatibility.

Like it or not, the microcomputer industry is rushing headlong toward the Unix operating system, and it will take a 32-bit processor to implement it in all its glory [sic]. Programmers are talking more and more about this marvelous and mysterious language cryptically called C, and even the behemoth IBM has acknowledged that its 8086/8088 software base will be effectively neutralized in a few short years. And so the race is on.

No fewer than 14 American companies have announced that they are or will be entrants in the 32-bit fracas. Intel and Motorola, the Hatfields and McCoys of the microprocessor industry, are siring the next generation of combatants. Intel is readying its 80386, which will combine Unix compatibility with PC compatibility on a single chip. Motorola has already introduced its MC68020, which is entirely compatible with the instruction set of the 68000, with a true 32-bit data path.

But it is important to note that 32-bit processors are architecturally much more independent than their ancestors. The software bases built around the 16-bit processors of Intel and Motorola are, therefore, not as likely to give those companies pole position in the 32-bit race. A dark horse has a better chance now than ever before to usurp pre-eminence in the microprocessor market.

Zilog is back and in the running with the aptly named Z80000. It of course is downwardly compatible with the Z8000. NCR is in the running with the 32-000, which packs the equivalent of 40,000 transistors on a single chip. In conjunction with an Address Translation Chip, the NCR microprocessor can address up to 300 Mb.

Also announced are entries from Inmos, Fairchild Camera, National Semiconductor, Texas Instruments, and Western Electric (no longer to be confused with AT&T). And chip manufacturers are no longer alone in their pursuits. Mini- and mainframe makers like DEC, IBM, and Data General are reverse engineering MPUs compatible with their existing machines. Even Hewlett Packard and AT&T are in the on-deck circle.

Let us not ignore Japan in the coming equation. NEC has announced it is working on a 32-bit MPU with no fewer than 700,000 transistors on board. Hitachi has announced the completion of a proprietary 32-bit chip. The timeframe announced for shipment of the Hitachi chip is 1986; for completion of NEC's superchip, 1987.

The Racing Form

It is difficult to predict how the 32-bit race will take shape and impossible to predict the winners. But there are a few predictions that can possibly be made more safely.

As in any marathon, many of the entrants will not finish. The microprocessor industry makes for strange bedfellows, and second-sourcing has resulted in some unholy alliances indeed. To sell a chip in quantity, a manufacturer typically accepts more orders than it can fill. It authorizes another company to manufacture its chips and gives "masks" of the chip to that company so it can do so. If a chip is very popular, it may be second-sourced to multiple companies. The 8086 was, in its golden years, manufactured by no fewer than seven companies.

No fewer than 14 American companies have announced that they are or will be entrants in the 32-bit fracas.

Second-sourcing agreements in the 32-bit arena could be made into a soap opera for TV. Often second-sourcing is a major means of gleaning technology, and we find second-sources suddenly announcing their own chips. Marketing divisions live on Maalox, and fickleness is rampant. Fairchild had committed to second-sourcing for National, but now is pursuing design of its own proprietary CMOS 32-bit chip. Texas Instruments initially announced its own proprietary chip, but now has committed as a second-source for National. Fujitsu and Toshiba are second-sourcing for Intel. Don't be surprised when these companies break off and announce proprietary chips of their own. The bottom line is to take any and all announcements of 32-bit plans with a grain of Alka-Seltzer.

My predictions are as follows. You might be able to narrow the field down to four: the Motorola 68020 will find a

niche, owing to a growing degree of loyalty to the power and elegance of the 68000 family; National Semiconductor will find itself back in the big leagues with the 32000 because of its suitability with Unix and C and its proximity to the ultra-powerful VAX minicomputer; Intel's new chip is bound to find its way into IBM's 32-bit micro, as IBM now holds 20% ownership of Intel; and the field might be big enough, at least early on, to allow for one dark horse candidate, conceivably Japanese. In the end there will be one or two survivors. And I'm not about to guess who they might be.

The race is sure to continue even from there, but at a greatly slowed pace. Although there will undoubtedly appear 64-bit microprocessors toward the end of this decade, my experience with the Cyber leaves me with the hunch that we will hit a point of diminishing returns in that realm. My guess is that development will continue much more strongly along the lines of incorporating support chips onto the MPU, and even at some point including RAM memory. Sooner or later we will rid ourselves of circuit boards entirely. Fairchild is moving in the right direction with CMOS technology—that will find a niche in the future of microprocessors and RAM technology. A day will come when we look back at today's micros as dinosaurs of power consumption. And RISC chips (for "reduced instruction set chip"), as pursued by Inmos, DEC, and HP, pose an interesting angle. Their philosophy is that conventional microprocessors are burdened by many instructions that are rarely or never used. Chips can be made faster, cheaper, and better by tailoring them more carefully.

Finally, I expect parallel processing to come into its own by the end of the decade. In our entire discussion here we have conceived of computing in a traditionally serial manner; though it may happen at incredible speed, only one instruction is executed at a time. The next major breakthrough in computing will be the advent of machines with multiple 32-bit processors, each operating in its own bailiwick, while in full communication through some hierarchical structure with the other processors onboard. What might a machine of this kind be capable of doing? Well, among other things, it just might be able to grasp the English language. Perhaps then I'll ask it what exactly makes one MPU superior to another. I'll program it to laugh. ■

INTRODUCING . . .

BRKTHRU™

A BREAKTHROUGH IN ONLINE INFORMATION RETRIEVAL.

It's ready for serious searching whenever you are.

- Day, night and weekend access
- Over 65 databases • Easy-to-use
- Standard and discounted pricing

From one of the world's largest and most powerful electronic libraries comes the daytime/nighttime database service for serious searchers: BRS/BRKTHRU™.

Now you can find what you're looking for fast, in the form of bibliographic citations, abstracts, or full text in many subject areas such as: Business and Finance . . . Science and Medicine . . . Education . . . Social Sciences and Humanities . . . plus General Reference. Best of all, we make it easy: you can learn to use BRKTHRU in minutes.

So let the search begin, with BRKTHRU, the new information retrieval service from BRS. The service for serious searchers.

Start by calling toll-free

800-345-4BRS.

BRS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES™

1200 Rt. 7, Latham, NY 12110

™ Trademark of BRS Information Technologies

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S NEW

The latest in hardware and software/**Russ Lockwood**

GE Peripherals

General Electric has announced several additions to its line of computer peripherals.

The 3-8100 is a thermal printer with full graphics capability and a choice of 25 cps or 50 cps printing speeds. It retails for $299.95 and needs an $89.95 interface to connect with Atari, Commodore, and IBM PCjr computers.

The 3-8200 300 baud modem features acoustic and direct connection and can be powered by an AC adapter or 9-volt batteries. It retails for $119.95.

The 3-5156 cassette recorder includes a digital program indicator, variable data level controls, and interface cables for Atari and Commodore computers. It retails for $69.95.

The 13BC5509 13" composite color monitor doubles as a television set. It retails for $489.95. The 12XR5204 12" black and white monitor also doubles as a television set and costs $129.95.

General Electric
Electronics Park
Syracuse, NY 13221
(315) 456-2446 CIRCLE **406**
(800) 626-2000 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Modems from Avatex

In our May 1985 issue, we ran Modem Magic, a buyer's guide to understanding, choosing, and using a modem. Since that time, Avatex has unveiled three modems: Avatex 300, a $64.95 300 baud modem; Avatex 600, a $99.95 600 baud modem; and Avatex 1200, a $299.95 1200 baud modem.

Avatex
2115 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 288-8880 CIRCLE **408**
(800) 4-AVATEX ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quark Winchester

Quark has introduced the QC-20, a 20Mb Winchester hard disk drive for the Apple II, III, and Macintosh computers. It can be segmented into different volumes holding different operating systems and is compatible with Apple Talk Macintosh office networking system. The QC-20 retails for $2595.

Quark
2525 West Evans
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211 CIRCLE **409**
(800) 543-7711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kaypro AT Clone

Kaypro has released the 286i, a $4450 IBM PC AT compatible with 512K RAM, two 1.2Mb floppy disk drives, a color video display adapter, one serial port, two parallel ports, and eight expansion slots. The machine does not come with a color monitor, although one is available from Kaypro for $595. Kaypro bundles a series of MicroPro applications, including *WordStar*, with the 286i.

Kaypro
533 Stevens Ave.
Solana Beach, CA 92075 CIRCLE **407**
(619) 755-1134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print Spooler and Expansion Boards

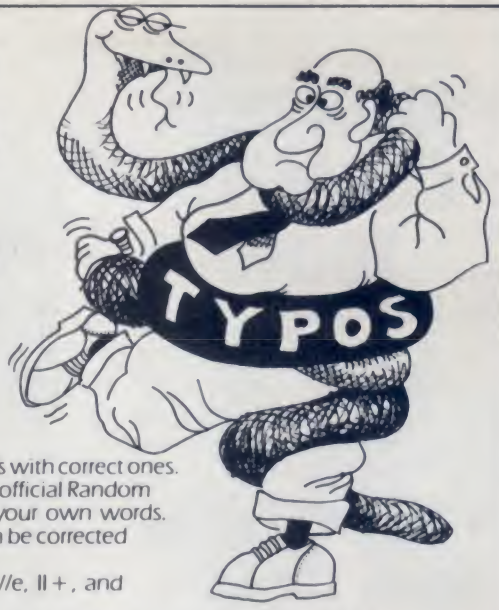
Consolink has introduced MicroSpooler, a printer spooler with 128K RAM. It includes selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 and a pause function, and comes in four models: parallel to parallel ($475), parallel to serial ($485), serial to serial ($495), and serial to parallel ($485).

Consolink has also announced The Ace, a memory expansion board for the IBM PC that holds up to 384K, and the ConsoCard, a multifunction board for the IBM PC and compatibles with a clock/calendar, two RS-232 serial ports, up to 384K RAM, and RAM Disk and print spooling software. The Ace carries a retail price of $256 (64K); the ConsoCard, $360 (64K).

Consolink
1275 Sherman Dr.
Longmont, CA 80501
(303) 651-2014
(800) 525-6705

CIRCLE **410**
ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes only One Spelling Mistake to blow your image



No matter how much work you've put into that report, no matter how accurate your references and sound your conclusions, a single spelling mistake can destroy its credibility.

HOW CAN YOU GUARD AGAINST THIS? Simply check your paper with Sensible Speller™, the software program that is a virtual electronic dictionary. With tireless, efficient detachment, it will catch mistakes you would not notice. It will in fact display misspelled words in context, suggest the correct spelling, and allow immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF SENSIBLE SPELLER'S VOCABULARY? All 80,000 words of the official Random House Dictionary. And there's enough room left on disk to add thousands of your own words.

HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE TO USE SENSIBLE SPELLER? A ten-page document can be corrected in one or two minutes.

ON WHAT COMPUTERS CAN YOU RUN SENSIBLE SPELLER? On all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers.

WHERE MAY SENSIBLE SPELLER BE PURCHASED? It is available at your dealer for $125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.*

SENSIBLE SPELLER ProDOS IS APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE

Sensible Software, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors: AppleWriter ProDOS version, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.), Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 AppleWriter (Apple Computer, Inc.), Bank Street Writer (Broderbund), Format II (Kensington Microware), HomeWord & ScreenWriter (Sierra On-Line Inc.), PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.), Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems), CP/M WordStar (Digital Research Corp.), Micropro International, and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE & Word Handler. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCOOTER® SURGE SUPPRESSORS COME OUT ON TOP!

YOU KNOW YOUR COMPUTER'S PROTECTED WITH SCOOTER'S EXCLUSIVE SURGE FAILURE INDICATOR LIGHT.

And that's just one of the ways Scooter gives you the best features at the best prices.

Scooter's SP4 and SP6 give you not one, but three MOV's for both normal and common mode surge suppression with a one-year warranty. Suggested retail prices are $47.95 (SP4) and $52.45 (SP6).

The QP4 model offers RFI-EMI noise filtering and a solid-state, four element, two-stage protection system with a three-year warranty for only $79.95.

All have lighted rocker switches featuring one-touch power control, resettable circuit breakers, metal cases and all are UL listed.

So to get the most surge suppression for the money, choose Scooter and you'll come out on top.

SCOOTER®
Guard-It Control Centers

® Scooter is a registered trademark of ohm/electronics.

FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WITH ANY SCOOTER SURGE SUPPRESSOR!

Please send me (indicate quantity):

_____ QP4 (4-outlet noise filter & surge protector) $79.95
_____ SP6 (6-outlet surge protector) $52.45
_____ SP4 (4-outlet surge protector) $47.95

Total Amount: _____ (Illinois Residents add 7%)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Card # _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
T-Shirt size _____

CC-685

Send to: ohm/electronics
P.O. Box 368, Palatine, IL 60067

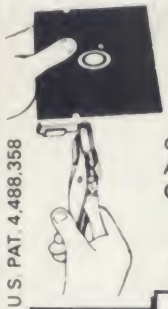
ohm/electronics, P.O. Box 368, 746 Vermont, Palatine, IL 60067, 1-312-359-6040

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREASE YOUR DISK CAPACITY 100%

DOUBLES DISKETTES INSTANTLY!

Now, the back of 5¼" diskettes can be used, even in a single-head disk drive. Double all your present diskettes safely...without disturbing the existing data!



nibble notch

cuts square notch for Apple, Franklin, and Commodore

only $14.95*

U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER SYSTEM©

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe, III, AND FRANKLIN

CERTIFIES YOUR NEW DISK 100% ERROR-FREE!

• Locks out bad sectors • Adds 36th track • Performs disk drive speed check • Adds DOS • And More!

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE

Nibble Notch 1 & Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95)* **$29.95* FOR BOTH!**

INQUIRE ABOUT OUR ALL-NEW MULTILINGUAL DISK OPTIMIZER!

* On all orders add $2 for postage & handling ($5 Foreign). Florida res. add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

VISA ORDER TODAY MasterCard

TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536
FLORIDA 305-748-3770

or send check or money order to:

nibble notch® computer products
4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 541
Lauderhill, FL 33319

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Adventures

Timeworks has introduced two educational programs. *Dungeon of the Alegbra Dragon*, geared for students aged 14 and up, develops algebra skills using an adventure game format. Each peril, from trapdoors to dragons, can be outwitted by solving algebra equations.

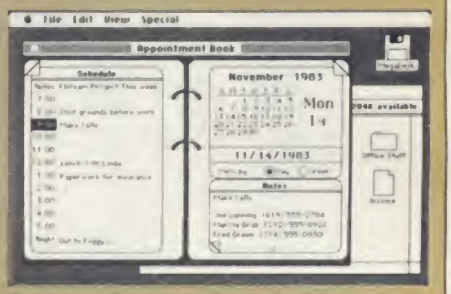
Cave of the Word Wizard, geared for students aged 6 to 18, develops spelling skills. The program also uses an adventure game format and includes speech synthesis (no additional hardware required). Both programs run on the Commodore 64 and retail for $24.95 each.

Timeworks also sells *The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader*, a software version of the famous course to improve reading comprehension and speed. It runs on the Commodore 64 ($49.95), Apple II series ($69.95), and the IBM PC, PCjr, and compatibles ($89.95).

Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 323-9755 CIRCLE 411
(312) 948-9200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Accessories for Macintosh

Megahaus has released MegaDesk, a collection of three programs that can be moved to any Macintosh system disk. The $125 package includes an appointment calendar, application transfer command, and card file.



Megahaus
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121 CIRCLE 412
(619) 450-1230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C64 Spreadsheet

Batteries Included has released *Calkit*, a spreadsheet for the Commodore 64. It creates up to a 99 row x 26 column spreadsheet, displays on-screen help and menus, and provides 20 ready-to-use applications, including budget planning, income tax, net worth, energy consumption, and materials estimator. *Calkit* carries a suggested retail price of $49.95.

Batteries Included
30 Mural St.
Richmond Hill, Ontario
M5V 1Z1 Canada CIRCLE 413
(416) 881-9941 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial Planning

Bottomline V, a corporate financial planning template compatible with *Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan, SuperCalc, PeachCalc*, and *VisiCalc*, has been introduced by Ilar Systems. The system features four modules: Historical Financial Analysis; 12-Month Sales Forecast, Budget and Cash Flow; Five-Year Forecast; and Quarterly Forecasting. It carries a suggested retail price of $295.

Ilar Systems
1300 Dove St.
Newport Beach, CA 92660 CIRCLE 414
(714) 476-2842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Word Processor

Quark has released an educational edition of its Word Juggler word processor for the Apple IIe and IIc. It retains all the features of the business version, including replacement keycaps and spelling checker, and comes with teacher's guide, student handbook, and student activity disk. It must be purchased in units of four: one teacher's edition for $189 and three student versions for $100 each.

Quark
2525 West Evans
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211 CIRCLE 415
(800) 543-7711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surge Protector

Computer Power Solutions has released Electra Guard System 12, a six-plug electronic surge protector with three levels of protection and EMI/RFI filtering. It retails for $59.95.

Computer Power Solutions
8800 49th St. North
Pinellas Park, FL 33565
(813) 544-8801
(800) 237-6010

CIRCLE 416
ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enhanced Apple IIe

Apple has announced an enhanced version of the Apple IIe. The new version uses a 65C02 microprocessor and an improved character generator ROM chip. Both chips are already used in the IIc. Apple also revised two monitor ROM chips to improve mouse response, include clock support, and incorporate print spooling. Apple claims that 95% of current IIe software runs on the enhanced IIe.

The enhanced IIe retails for $895. An upgrade kit for current IIe owners sells for $70, including dealer installation.

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

CIRCLE 417
ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Expansion Board

AST Research has introduced the jrCombo, a multifunction expansion board for the IBM PCjr that features a clock/calendar, parallel port, up to 512K RAM, and SuperPak/jr software package. The jrCombo is available in three versions: with 128K RAM ($395), 256K ($695), and 512K ($1395).

AST Research
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

CIRCLE 418
ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIED TO AN 8-BIT CP/M COMPUTER AND SMALL SPREADSHEETS?

ADD CO-POWER TO GET MS-DOS AND UP TO 1024K OF MEMORY!

CO-POWER is an 8088 coprocessor for Z80, CP/M computers. CO-POWER-88 has up to 256K RAM and CO-POWER-Plus up to 1024K! Both install inside your computer's case and include MS-DOS 2.11 and RAMDISK.

Most MS-DOS and some PC-DOS programs run on your CO-POWER system. Make large databases and spreadsheets without losing your CP/M system. Kaypro 2X, 4/84 and 10s can even run LOTOS 1-2-3!

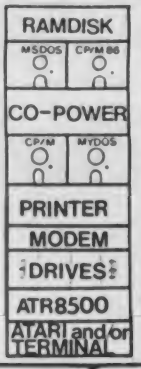
PLUS CO-POWER's RAMDISK feature turns its RAM into a high-speed CP/M drive.

For Kaypro, Osborne, Morrow, ATR, Xerox & Zorba computers. $400 — $986

ATR8500 . . . THE COMPUTER SYSTEM THAT LETS YOU CHOOSE YOUR COMPONENTS

SPECS

- Z80A CP/M computer that's also the complete ATARI interface
- 64k RAM
- Runs up to 4 5 ¼" drives 40T, 80T, SS & DS
- Serial and parallel ports for a printer and modem
- Uses a terminal or an ATARI plus tv/monitor for display
- Includes user-friendly CP/M 2.2
- Comes with a program to read 40+ CP/M formats
- Has a Z80 expansion bus
- Optional DMA controller
- Available as a kit (from $250) or fully A&T with optional built-in drives
- Hard disk coming soon



SWP MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC

For more information and orders, contact us at:
1000 W. Fuller
Fort Worth, TX 76115
817-924-7759

NEW ADDRESS!

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

Introducing...

FLOPPY DISKS WITH A BONUS IN EVERY BOX!

WOW!
11 DISKS FOR THE PRICE OF 10!
1 FREE DISK IN EACH BOX!

SS/DD 91¢ EACH ($9.10 PER BOX)
DS/DD $1.17 EACH ($11.70 PER BOX)
2 BOX MINIMUM

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-8130
IL. CALL COLLECT 312-455-4488

d.j. Disk Jockey
P.O. BOX 35146
CHICAGO IL • 60635-0146
MASTERCARD VISA C.O.D

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COMPUTER SCIENTIST

Computerized Security Alarms/**Forrest M. Mims, III**

Some personal computers can be programmed to outperform professional security alarm systems that cost hundreds of dollars. You can exploit this ability, and your computer can help earn its keep, if you put your machine to work as a security guard while you are asleep or away from your home or business.

In this article I'll describe how to connect a computer to an array of standard intruder sensor switches, even if they are already installed. I'll also describe a working system that will indicate which sensor switch has been actuated and then generate a predetermined number of alarm beeps before automatically resetting itself. The system can be easily programmed to activate itself immediately or at a preset time. It can be reset during an alarm cycle if the actuated sensor switch has been closed. The system even includes a delay feature that allows time for an occupant to enter the protected building and deactivate the alarm before it sounds.

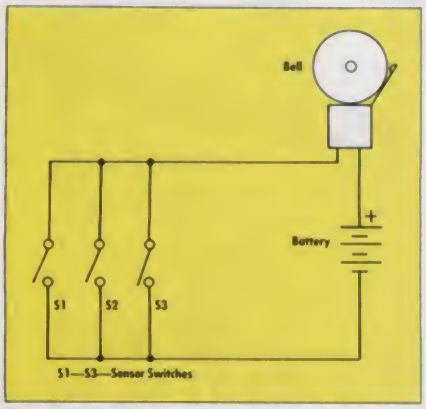


Figure 1. Basic open-circuit security alarm.

Security Alarm Basics

Before discussing how to use a computer as the nerve center for a sophisticated security alarm system, let's review a few basics about electronic intruder detection devices. There are three principle categories of such devices: direct contact, indirect contact and noncontact.

Direct contact alarm systems employ sensor switches that must be physically touched or moved by an intruder. Concealed trip wires and floor switches are examples of direct contact sensors.

Indirect contact alarm systems use sensor switches that are attached to a door, window or other object likely to be moved by an intruder. They include magnet switches, vibration sensors, and window foil.

Noncontact alarm systems are actuated by the mere presence of an intruder. Some detect the presence of a person by means of the infrared radiation the human body emits. Others detect intruders by means of a beam of microwaves, near-infrared, or ultrasound.

With the proper interfacing, virtually any computer can be used as a controller for a security alarm system.

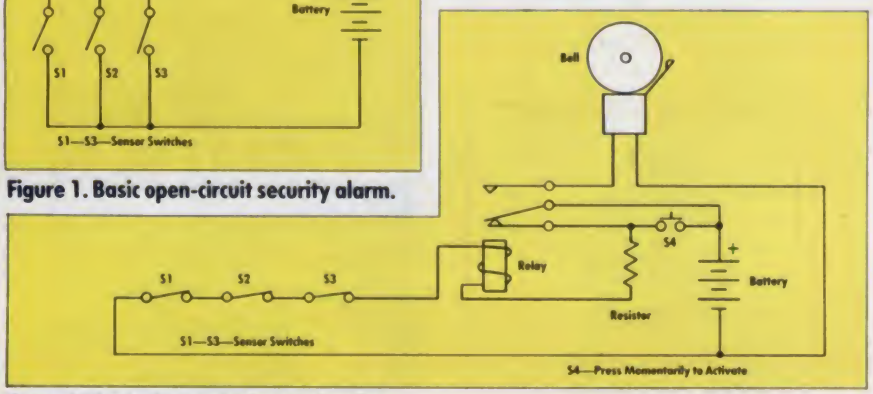


Figure 2. Basic closed-circuit security alarm.

The high tech aspect of noncontact alarm systems is appealing, particularly since some of these systems are incredibly sensitive. For instance, I once tested an ultrasonic intrusion alarm that could be triggered by the movements of my chest caused by breathing. It is this high degree of sensitivity, however, that sometimes makes noncontact systems susceptible to false triggering. Moreover, noncontact systems are generally much more expensive than systems that use direct or indirect contact switches. Also, alarm systems that use switch sensors can protect the perimeter of a building and provide a warning before an actual penetration has been completed. A noncontact system inside a room may provide a warning only after an intruder has broken into the protected area.

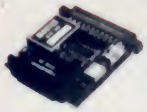
All three categories of alarm systems can be monitored by a central control box or by a personal computer. Two connection methods are possible: open and closed circuit.

Figure 1 shows a basic open circuit security alarm. The sensors are depicted as an array of parallel connected switches, each of which is normally open (off). When one or more of the switches are closed (on), the circuit between the battery and the bell is completed, and the bell sounds an alarm. Though the open circuit configuration is very simple, it can be easily disabled simply by cutting one of the wires between the bell and the sensors or the battery.

Figure 2 shows a basic closed circuit security alarm. In this circuit, the sensor switches, which are normally closed, are connected in series with one another. When S4 is pressed momentarily, the relay armature is pulled down. If one of the sensor switches is opened, the relay armature is pulled up, thereby switching

Jameco ELECTRONICS Mail-Order Electronics • Worldwide • Since 1974 Jameco ELECTRONICS

Commodore® Accessories



RS232 Adapter for VIC-20 and Commodore 64

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal levels • Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

JE232CM **$39.95**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

• Over 250 word vocabulary - affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L x 3½"W x 1-3/8"H

APPLICATIONS: • Security Warning • Telecommunication • Teaching • Handicap Aid • Instrumentation • Games

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	$ 99.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and *IIe*	$119.95

Computer Memory Expansion Kits

IBM PC, PC XT and Compatibles

Most of the popular Memory Boards (e.g. Quadram® Expansion Boards) allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The Kit is simple to install—just insert the 9 - 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the 2 groups of switches. Complete conversion documentation included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) **$19.95**

IBM PC AT

Each kit comes complete with nine 128K dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion.

IBM128K (Nine 250ns 128K RAMs) **$174.95**

APPLE *IIe*

Extended 80-Column/64K RAM Card. Expands memory by 64K to give 128K when used with programs like VisiCalc™. Fully assembled and tested.

JE864 . . . . . **$79.95**

TRS-80 MODEL I, III

Each Kit comes complete with eight MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Model 1 16K equipped with Expansion Interface can be expanded to 48K with 2 Kits. Model III can be expanded from 16K to 48K using 2 Kits. Each Kit will expand computer by 16K increments.

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III) **$6.29**
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model 1) **$5.49**

TRS-80 MODEL IV & 4P

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 ea 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 Model IV computers from 16K to 64K. Also expands Model 4P from 64K to 128K.

TRS-64K-2 . . . . . **$17.95**

(Converts the Model IV from 16K to 64K or will expand the Model 4P from 64K to 128K)

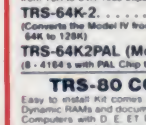
TRS-64K2PAL (Model IV only) **$38.95**

(8 - 4164's with PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K)

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Color Computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K-2 . . . . . **$17.95**



INDUSTRIES

PROTECT YOURSELF...

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI/RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss & no warranty. Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 2,000,000 watts

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MODEL 75	4 Sockets, On/Off Switch	$49.95
MODEL 85	6 Sock. Super Filters, On/Off Switch	$69.95
MODEL 100	6 Sock. Super Filters, Low Volt. Alarm	$69.95
MODEL 110AMS	6 Sockets, Super Filters, Auto Master Switch	$99.95

DATASHIELD® Back-Up Power Source

Protect your computer from black outs, brown-outs, power surges and line noise. PTI's PL200 is designed for PCs with floppy disk memory the XT300 for hard disk memory and the AT800 for multi-user systems. A typical computer/PC for each of these stand/bys will be supported for 15 to 25 minutes after power is lost. Weight (PC200 24 lbs.) (XT300 32 lbs.) (AT500 63 lbs.) (AT800 63 lbs.)

PC200	(200 Watt Rating)	$299.95
XT300	(300 Watt Rating)	$399.95
AT500	(500 Watt Rating)	$499.95
AT800	(800 Watt Rating)	$799.95

*** SUMMER SPECIALS ***

PROMETHEUS

Intelligent 300/1200 Baud Telephone Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (300/1200 baud) intelligent stand-alone modem • Full featured expandable modem • Standard features include Auto Answer and Auto Dial, Help Commands, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Touch Tone™ and Pulse Dialing & More • Hayes command set compatible plus an additional extended command set • Shown w/alphanumeric display option

Part No.	Description	Price
PM1200	RS-232 Stand Alone Unit.	$319.95
PM1200A	Apple II, II+ and *IIe* Internal Unit.	$299.95
PM1200B	IBM PC and Compatible Internal Unit.	$239.95
PM1200BS	IBM PC & Compatible Internal Unit w/Mite Software.	$274.95
MAC PAC	Macintosh Package. (Includes PM1200, Cable, and ProCom-M Software)	$369.95

OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200

PM-COM	(ProCom Communication Software). Please specify Operating System.	$79.95
PM-OP	(Options Processor).	$79.95
PMO-16K	(Options Processor Memory – 16K).	$ 4.50
PMO-32K	(Options Processor Memory – 32K).	$ 9.00
PMO-64K	(Options Processor Memory – 64K).	$18.00
PM-ALP	(Alphanumeric Display).	$79.95
PM-Special	(Includes Options Processor, 64K Memory and Alphanumeric Display).	**$169.95**

KEYBOARDS

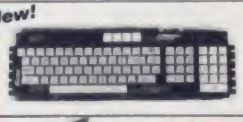
13½"L x 4¼"W x ¾"H

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded All-Purpose Keyboard

• SPST keyswitches • 20 pin ribbon cable connection • Low profile keys • Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys • Color (keycaps): grey • Wt.: 1 lb. • Pinout included

KB54 . . . . . **$14.95**

New!



82-Key ASCII Cherry Keyboard

• 7-bit parallel ASCII • 11-key numeric keypad • Cursor keypad • SPST mechanical keyswitches • 4 illuminated keys • 26-pin header connector • Color: white • Size: 18"L x 6¼"W x 1¼"H • Spec included

KB8201 . . . . *(1700 avail.)*. . . . **$29.95**

Apple Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

Keyboard • 68 keys • 15-key keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • 26 special functions • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

Case: Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard too • Size: 15½"W x 16"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case (pictured above).	$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 59.95

POWER SUPPLIES

Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

• Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-63 Hz • Line regulation: 0.05% • Three mounting surfaces • Overvoltage protection • UL recognized • CSA certified

Part No.	Output	Size	Weight	Price
EMA5/6B	5V@3A/6V@2.5A	4⅜"L x 4"W x 2½"H	2 lbs	$29.95
EMA5/6C	5V@6A/6V@5A	5⅜"L x 4⅜"W x 2⅞"H	4 lbs	$39.95

KEPCO/TDK 4-OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

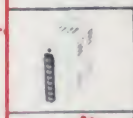
• **Ideal for disk drive needs of CRT terminals, microcomputers and video games** • Input: 115/230VAC, 50/60Hz • Output: +5V @ 5 Amp, +12V @ 1.8 Amp, +12V @ 2 Amp, -12V @ 0.5 Amp • UL recognized • CSA certified • Size: 7½"L x 6-3/16"W x 1⅝"H • Weight: 2 lbs

MRM 174KF **$49.95**

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & *IIe*™

• Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside Apple computer • Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 1.5A, -5V @ 5A, 12V @ 5A • Direct plug-in power cord included • Size: 9⅝"L x 3½"W x 2¾"H • Weight: 2 lbs

KHP4007 (SPS-109) **$59.95**



4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

• Microprocessor mini-computer terminal, medical equipment and process control applications • Input: 90-130VAC, 47-440Hz • Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A • Line regulations: 0.2% • Ripple 30mV p-p • Load regulation: 1% • Overcurrent protection • Adj: 5V main output: 10% • Size: 6¾"L x 1⅞"W x 4-15/16"H • Weight: 1½ lbs

FCS-604A **$69.95**

New!

IBM PCXT EQUIVALENT 130 WATT POWER SUPPLY

UPGRADE YOUR PC!

• Input: 100V-130V/200V-260V selectable @ 47 to 63Hz • Output: +5VDC @ 15A, 5VDC @ 0.5A, +12VDC @ 4.2A, -12VDC @ 0.5A • Plug compatible connectors • Fits into IBM PC • Weight: 6 lbs

IBM-PS **$159.95**

$10 Minimum Order • U.S. Funds Only • CA Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax • Spec Sheets – 30¢ each
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance • Send $1 Postage for *FREE 1985 Jameco Catalog* • Prices Subject to Change
Send stamped, self-addressed envelope to receive a Monthly Sales Flyer – FREE!

MasterCard

Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

6/85 *PHONE ORDERS WELCOME – (415) 592-8097 – Telex: 176043*

Apple® Accessories

5¼" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive and Controller Card

The ADD-514 Disk Drive uses Shugart SA390 mechanics—143K formatted storage • 35 tracks • Compatible with Apple Controller & ACC-1 Controller • The drive comes complete with connector and cable – just plug into your disk controller card • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) **$149.95**
ACC-1 (Controller Card) . . . . . **$ 49.95**

More Apple Compatible Add-Ons...

APF-1	(Cooling Fan with surge protection).	$39.95
KHP4007	(Switching Power Supply).	$59.95
JE614	(Numeric/Aux. Keypad for *IIe*).	$49.95
KB-A68	(Keyboard w/Keypad for II & II+).	$79.95
MON-12G	(12" Green Monitor w/swivel stand).	$79.95
JE864	(80 Col. +64K RAM for *IIe*).	$79.95
ADD-12	(5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive).	$159.95

NEW!

ADDITIONAL APPLE™ ADD-ONS AVAILABLE

ARC-16K	(16K RAM Card for Apple II & II+)	$39.95
AEB-2	(EPROM Burner for Apple II, II+ & *IIe*) Allows copy of standard EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2764	$69.95
A80-C	(80-Column Card w/Soft Switch).	$74.95
ADD-IIc	(5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive for Apple *IIc*)	$169.95

DISK DRIVES

Documentation Included — *Best Buys!*

MPI51S	(MPI 5¼" SS full-ht.).	$ 89.95
RFD480	(Remex 5¼" DS full-ht.).	$ 99.95
TM100-2	(Tandon 5¼" DS full-ht.).	159.95
FD55B	(Teac 5¼" DS half-ht.).	$139.95
SA455	(Shugart 5¼" DS half-ht.).	$139.95
FDD100-8	(Siemens 8" SS full-ht.).	$119.95
PCK-5	(5¼" Power Cable Kit).	$2.95
PCK-8	(8" Power Cable Kit).	$3.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips - 21 Minutes

1 Chip - 15 Minutes

Erases all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip in 15 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact – only 9.00"L x 3.70"W x 2.60"H. Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser. **$74.95**
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb. **$16.95**

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

See Our New IBM Communications Program!

REQUIRES NO ADDITIONAL SYSTEMS FOR OPERATION

Programs and validates EPROMs • Checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • Loads data in RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • 6664 RAMs can be used for external microprocessor development • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Input: 115VAC @ 60Hz • Assembled and tested • Size: 15¾"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H • Wt: 5¼ lbs • **2716 Module included**

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. **$995.00**

JE665-RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — This option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM allowing computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. Sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for CP/M computers. Documentation provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port • Specs: 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity with 2 stop bits • Assembled and tested • **2716 Module included**

JE664-ARS EPROM Programmer w/JE665 Option. **$1195.00**

JE664-ARS COMMUNICATION PROGRAM For IBM-PC or XT and Compatibles

• **Fast compiled BASIC program • Easy to use, menu-driven • Print hard-copies of EPROM data • View data in HEX and ASCII** **NEW!**

The JE664 ARS Communications Program was written for quick interfacing between the JE664 ARS EPROM Programmer and the IBM-PC computer and compatibles. Menu-driven program allows user to Load and Save EPROM data to and from the computer or floppy disk. Data entered by the computer can be viewed in Hex & ASCII formats. Printed hard copies are also displayed in both formats. Program is ideal for keeping archives of master EPROMs on disk. The program is compatible for all EPROMs listed with the JE664 Computer requirements: IBM-PC, XT (or eq.) with at least 128K RAM and one serial port. Optional: One parallel port for printer.

JE664-ARS-CP **$49.95**
JE664-CP CABLE **$29.95**

JUMPER (Personality) MODULES – Jumper (Personality) Modules for 8K, 16K, 32K and 64K EPROMs. *Please specify EPROM and manufacturer.
JUMPER (Personality) MODULE * . . . . . **$14.95 each**

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on the alarm bell. The resistor limits the current through the relay coil to reduce the standby power consumption of the circuit to a minimum.

The closed circuit alarm requires a continuous source of current to activate the relay. Nevertheless, it is generally a better choice than the open circuit configuration. Both open and closed circuit alarm systems can be used in conjunction with a computer.

Selecting a Computer

With the proper interfacing, virtually any computer can be used as a controller for a security alarm system. Computers equipped with joystick ports, however, are the easiest to adapt for this purpose. Interfacing external circuits through joystick ports has been discussed in this column when it appeared in *Computers and Electronics* magazine.

Briefly, most personal computers use one of two basic kinds of joysticks. Absolute joysticks include a pair of mechanically linked potentiometers that provide the input to an analog-to-digital converter that causes an on-screen cursor to follow the position of the joystick handle. Rate joysticks incorporate an array of four or more switches that cause an on-screen cursor to move in the direction the joystick handle is pushed.

Low-cost computers designed to work with rate joysticks include models made by Atari and Commodore. The discontinued TI 99/4 and Coleco Adam, both of which can be purchased at bargain prices, also use rate joysticks.

In the March 1984 installment of this column in *Computers and Electronics*, I described how to use the Adam as an open circuit intrusion alarm controller simply by connecting individual sensor switches directly to each of the four switches in the two joysticks. The driver program for this application was very brief. Presumably the techniques presented in that column can be applied directly to other computers that use switch-style rate joysticks.

An intrusion alarm system designed around a rate joystick port requires separate wiring for each sensor switch. A much better approach is to use a computer with absolute joystick ports. This kind of computer can often be connected directly to an existing closed-circuit network of series-connected, normally-closed sensor switches.

An important advantage of an alarm system designed around a computer with absolute joystick ports is that the system can indicate which sensor switch has been triggered. This is accomplished simply by connecting an inexpensive resistor across each sensor switch. Normally, the joystick port "sees" a short circuit. When one of the sensor switches is opened (triggered), the resistor of that switch is connected across the joystick port. If each switch is connected to a resistor having a different value, the computer can easily determine which switch has been opened. I don't know if this is a new idea, but it certainly works well.

Among the most economical computers that use absolute joysticks are Radio Shack's line of Color Computers. Other machines using absolute joysticks include the Apple II family, the IBM PC family, and IBM clones like the Tandy 1000. These machines utilize different methods to interface the potentiometers in the joysticks with the analog-to-digital conversion circuits in the computer. Therefore, there is no single method of implementing a security alarm system for all these machines.

A Closed Circuit Sensor Network

Figure 3 shows a basic sensor network for a closed circuit alarm system designed around a computer with absolute joystick ports. The only difference between this sensor network and the kind used by conventional security alarms is the presence of the resistors (R1-R5) across each sensor switch and the single resistor (R6) across the network.

When all the sensor switches are closed, the resistance appearing across the joystick port is only that of the sensor wires (perhaps a few ohms). If, say, S3 is opened, then the parallel resistance of R3 and R6 is placed across the joystick port.

The system will work without R6.

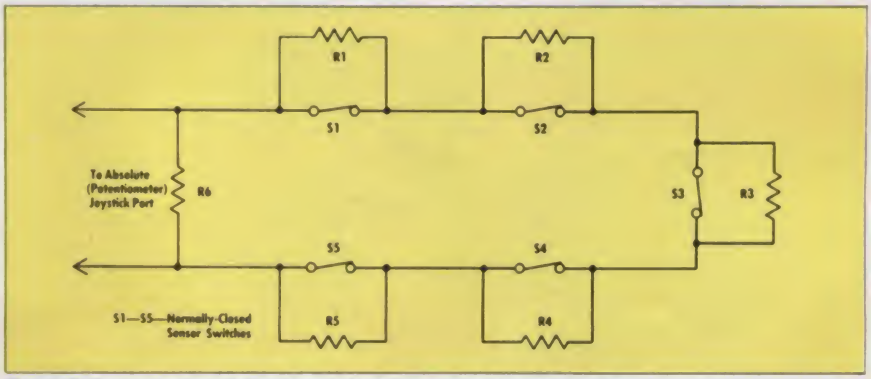


Figure 3. Sensor network for closed-circuit computer security system.

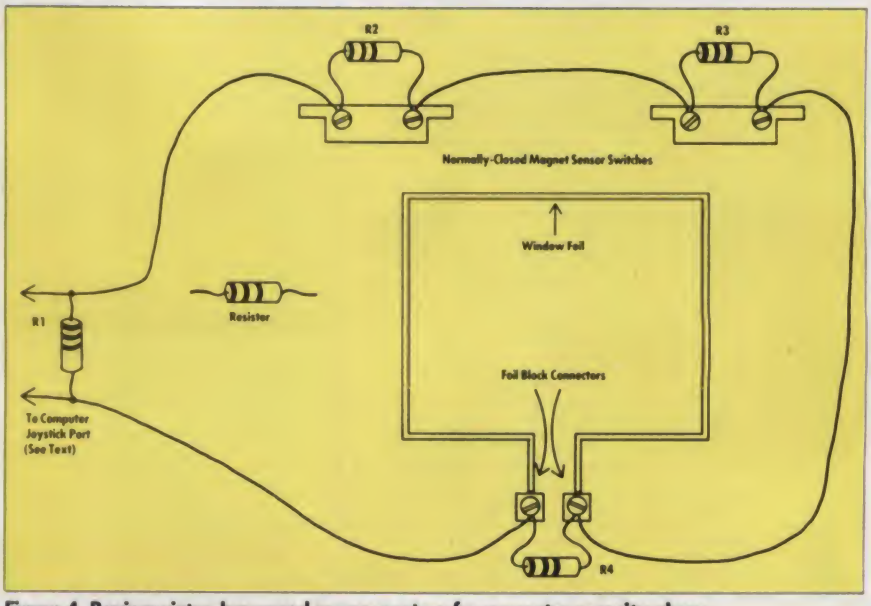


Figure 4. Basic resistor-bypassed sensor system for computer security alarm.

But R6 permits it to detect when the wire to the sensors has been cut or disconnected. It should be placed as close as possible to the computer. Normally, R6 is shorted by the network of closed sensor switches. Should one of the sensor wires be cut, however, the short is removed, and R6 appears across the joystick port.

Figure 4 is a pictorial representation of a three-sensor version of Figure 3. The magnet switches are usually used to protect doors and windows. The switch is mounted in a fixed position on the door or window frame as shown in Figure 5. The magnet is installed on the moving door or window. When the door or window is closed, the magnet is adjacent to the switch and the switch is closed. When the magnet is moved away from the switch, the switch opens, thereby triggering the alarm.

The window foil shown in Figure 4 is self-adhesive aluminum foil tape that is attached around the perimeter of vulnerable windows. Contact with the foil is made by means of stick-on connectors that adhere to window glass.

It is important to know that several different methods are used for interfacing potentiometer-style joysticks with computers. In the method used by the Apple II and IBM PC, for instance, the joystick simply supplies a variable resistance to the computer. The joysticks used by Radio Shack's CoCo family, however, serve as variable voltage supplies. The joystick sockets on the computer supply +5 volts and ground to the fixed (stator) terminals of each of the two potentiometers in the joysticks. This arrangement allows the pots to function as voltage dividers. As their wiper contact (rotor) is rotated, the voltage appearing at the center terminal of each pot ranges from near ground to near 5 volts.

Figure 6 shows how the sensor network in Figure 3 can be connected to the two basic kinds of potentiometer-style joystick ports. No change is required to connect the network to a PCjr-style variable resistance port. To connect the network to a variable voltage port like the one used in the CoCo family, it is necessary to add an additional resistor (R) to form a voltage divider. A suitable value for R would be the same value as the resistance of the joystick pots (100,000 ohms for the CoCo).

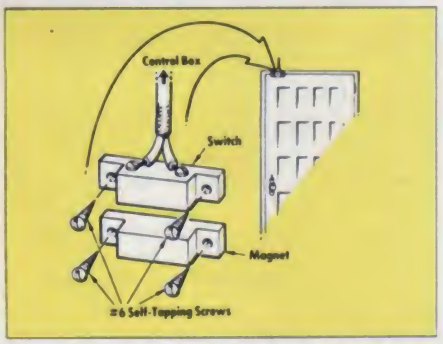


Figure 5. How magnet sensor switches are installed.

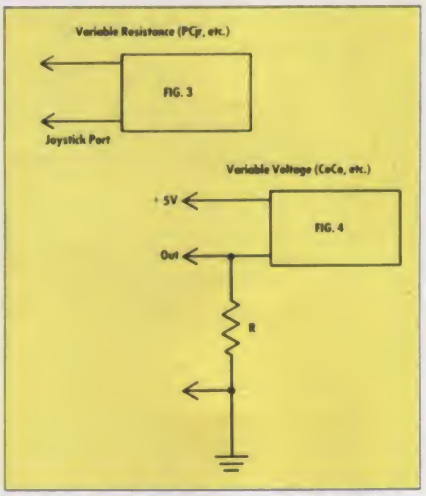


Figure 6. How to connect sensor network to absolute joystick ports.

A Do-It-Yourself Computer Sentry System

For the purpose of this column, I have designed a closed circuit security alarm system around the IBM PCjr. This computer has a pair of absolute (potentiometer) joystick ports. It also has a built-in clock that can be used to activate the alarm system automatically at the present time. The basic principles of this system can be applied to other machines that use absolute joysticks, especially Radio Shack's CoCo family, Apple II family, and IBM-compatible clones.

Figure 7 identifies the connection pins of the non-standard, Berg-type joystick socket on the back of a PCjr. You can better understand how the potentiometers inside the joystick function by referring to the circuit diagram in Figure 8.

If you can't find a Berg-type plug at a computer store, you can make direct connections to the pins in the socket with a wire-wrapping tool. Or you can do as I did and install a miniature phone jack in a PCjr joystick and connect it across the leads to the x-axis potentiometer. Cut one of the wires to the potentiometer.

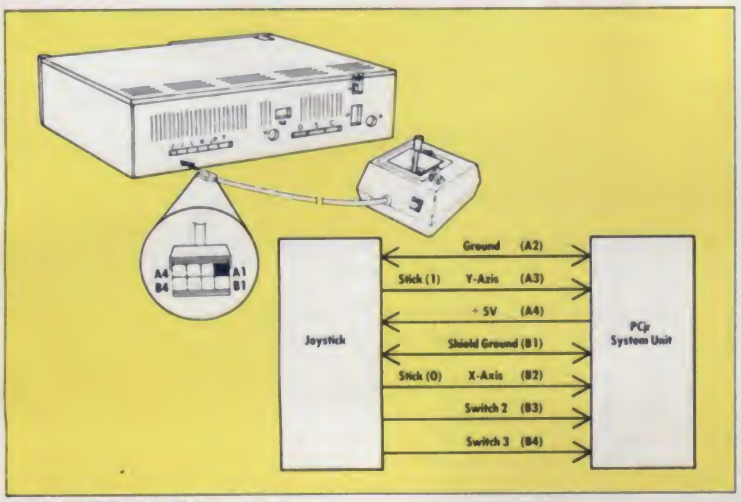


Figure 7. PCjr joystick connections.

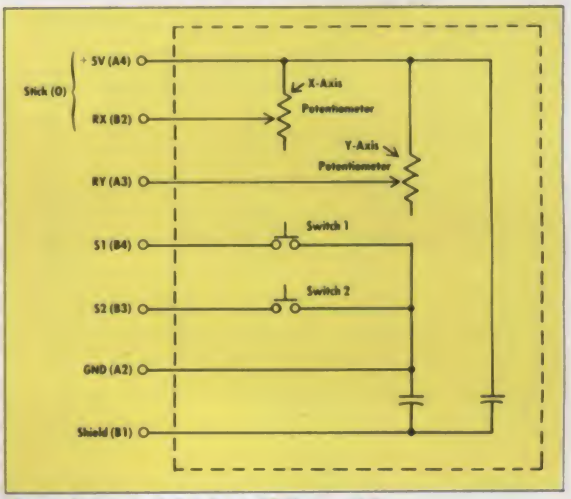


Figure 8. Internal circuitry of PCjr joystick.

Use a jack with a built-in switch, and wire the switch between the cut joystick connection and the potentiometer. This will allow the joystick to function normally when the plug to the alarm system sensors is removed.

To test the PCjr as an intrusion alarm controller, I connected a 100' extension cord to a joystick with a phone jack connected across the x-axis potentiometer (STICK (0) when the joystick connector is plugged into the left joystick connector on the back of the computer). I then connected a 100,000-ohm resistor across the joystick leads (R6 in Figure 3 or R1 in Figure 4). A resistance substitution box was connected across a switch installed at the far end of the extension cord. The cord was strung throughout my office and shop to pick up stray electrical noise that might be present in a real system.

This simple program in Listing 1 tells the PCjr to read the value of STICK (0).

When the sensor switch was opened, the resistance values I tried yielded the joystick values in Table 1 (values may differ for other PCjr's).

Once you know the joystick values given by various resistances, it is a simple matter to select resistors for each sensor switch in a working alarm system. For a simulated five-sensor alarm system, I selected resistors of 3300, 4700, 10000, 15000 and 22000 ohms. This leaves many unused values for additional sensors.

Listing 2 is PCjr Sentry System, a program that transforms the PCjr into a relatively sophisticated alarm system controller. The program assumes one sensor (1) is installed at the principle door of the protected area and asks if the alarm response to this sensor is immediate or delayed. Selecting a delayed response provides time for the occupant to open the door and deactivate the program before the beeper sounds.

The program then gives the current time and asks the user to select the time the alarm system is to become active. Selecting a time a few minutes ahead of the current time will give the occupant a chance to exit the building before the alarm system is activated. Alternatively, the system can be activated immediately, simply by pressing ENTER, if the occupants are not planning to leave.

When the system is activated, the screen displays:

SENTRY SYSTEM NOW ACTIVATED
PRESS R TO RESET
SYSTEM STATUS:
SYSTEM NORMAL. ALL SENSORS SECURE.

When one of the sensor switches is opened, the screen displays the number of the triggered switch. If, for instance, sensor switch 5 is opened, the screen will display:

SYSTEM STATUS:
SENSOR 5 IS OPEN!

The computer will then begin beeping the number of times given in line 870. I used 10, but any number can be substituted. If the sensor switch is still open after the specified number of beeps, another cycle of beeping is begun. Momentarily pressing R (reset) will halt the beeping and cause the program to be resumed, but only if the sensor switch has been closed. If R is held down for a second or so, the beeping will stop and the program will reset even though the switch is open. However, running the program again without closing the triggered switch will cause another beep cycle.

Though the program might seem long, its operation is straightforward. Lines 10 through 390 comprise the main program, and the remaining lines are the subroutines.

The key portion of the main program is in lines 320 through 380. These lines sample the five sensor switches and call the relevant subroutine if an opened switch is detected. The "greater than/less than" values in these lines were determined with the help of the table of joystick values for various resistances.

Lines 410 through 740 form the subroutines that respond to a broken sensor wire or triggered sensor switch and update the system status.

Lines 760 through 840 form the delay subroutine that determines the time before the beeper sounds after sensor 1 is triggered. For test purposes, use a two-second delay (see lines 790 and 800). To provide plenty of time to exit the protected building, use a delay of 60 seconds or so.

Finally, lines 860 through 930 form the beep subroutine. Line 880 determines the number of beeps per cycle the system generates when a sensor is triggered.

Table 1.

Resistance (ohms)	Joystick Value	Resistance (ohms)	Joystick Value
680	3	33,000	32
1,000	4	47,000	41
1,500	4	68,000	52
2,200	5	100,000	66
3,300	6	150,000	75
4,700	8	220,000	87
6,800	10	330,000	97
10,000	14	470,000	103
15,000	19	680,000	111
22,000	24	1,000,000	114

Listing 1.

```
10  'STICKOUT
20 CLS
30 X=STICK(0)
40 LOCATE 15,15
50 PRINT "X=";X
60 GOTO 30
```

Listing 2.

```
10 'PCjr SENTRY SYSTEM
20 'COPYRIGHT 1985 BY FORREST M. MIMS III
30 CLS
40 PRINT "           PCjr SENTRY SYSTEM"
50 LOCATE 4,12:PRINT "CONNECT SENSOR CABLE TO JOYSTICK PORT 1."
60 X=STICK(0)
70 LOCATE 7,12:PRINT "SENSOR VALUE: ";X
80 PRINT ""
90 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY IF SENSOR VALUE CORRECT."
100 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 60 ELSE 110
110 CLS
120 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT "SENSOR 1 ALARM RESPONSE:"
130 LOCATE 12,1:PRINT "IMMEDIATE (I) OR DELAYED (D)?"
140 D$=INKEY$
150 IF D$="D" OR D$="d" THEN 170
160 IF D$="I" OR D$="i" THEN 170 ELSE 140
170 LOCATE 14,1:PRINT "THE CORRECT TIME IS ";TIME$
180 LOCATE 16,1:PRINT "SELECT TIME SYSTEM IS TO BECOME ACTIVE."
190 PRINT "BUT DO NOT ENTER TIME YET."
200 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
210 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 210 ELSE 220
```

(continued on page 64.)

Designing Your Own System

The basic techniques given in this column can be adapted for many different computers. Sensor switches and other intrusion alarm devices can be purchased at most electronic parts and Radio Shack stores.

If your computer has a cassette tape interface, you can use the built-in relay to activate an external alarm device that produces considerably more sound than the built-in beeper of the computer. The PCjr and CoCo, for instance, include MOTOR commands to switch a cassette recorder on and off.

As for the program, depending upon the capabilities of your computer, you can easily expand Listing 2 to include many extra features. For example, many more sensor switches can be added to the five in the program. The computer can store in RAM or on disk the time a sensor switch is triggered and the time it is closed. Adding voice synthesis will permit the computer to announce which sensor has been triggered.

Here are a few pointers and precautions you should consider before you install a security alarm system. First, it is wise to read more about the subject before proceeding. Some companies that make security electronic devices publish brochures, and there are a number of helpful books on the subject. John E. Cunningham, for example, has written *Security Electronics* and *Electronic Intrusion Alarms*, both published by Howard W. Sams.

If you assemble a computerized alarm system, it is important to make sure stray electrical signals entering the sensor network don't cause false triggering. It is also important to make sure the sensor wires don't come in contact with live electrical wires. Incidentally, you should be aware that some computer companies might not honor the warranty on a machine that is connected to an "unauthorized" peripheral such as a homebrew security alarm.

Finally, remember that security alarms are installed for serious reasons. No electronic surveillance system is perfect, especially those that require a continuous power supply. As for reliability and immunity from embarrassing false alarms, a homebrew computer security system is only as reliable as your ability to design and install it. That is why Listing 2 is merely suggested as a model program which you should carefully test and evaluate before using it or a similar program to protect a home or office. ■

IBM & Apple & Commodore

GAMES

Professional Football
Wizard Immortal
The Third World War
The Presidential Election
World Series Baseball
The Martian Invasion
Championship Horse Racing
Wall Street

$16 each
$32 for 3 Games ... Save 33%!
$48 for 5 Games ... Save 40%!
$64 for all 8 ... Save 50%!

APPLICATIONS

Budget Analysis and Projection
Checkbook and Account Manager
Pie Chart Generator and Filer
Bar Graph / Trend Tracking
Appointments and Schedule Assistant
Calculator and Typewriter Simulator
Interest Calc / Monthly Payments
Calendar Generator / Biorhythm

$16 each
$32 for 3 Programs ... Save 33%!
$48 for 5 Programs ... Save 40%!
$64 for all 8 ... Save 50%!

SPECTRE SOFTWARE

Terms of Sale: Send Cashier's Check, Money Order, or Personal Check to Spectre Software, Dept AS, P.O. Box 4282, Orlando, FL 32802. Add 50¢ for Postage. Florida Residents, Add 5% Sales Tax. COD Orders, Add $3.00. Please Specify Computer (IBM PC/PCjr, Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Commodore 64) and Format (Disk or Cassette). Send 50¢ for Catalog. Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put Professional Knowledge and a

COLLEGE DEGREE

in your Electronics Career through

HOME STUDY

Earn Your DEGREE

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while you continue your present job. Learn from Grantham easy-to-understand lessons, with help from your home-study instructors.

You can earn your B. S. Degree in the Grantham electronics degree program, offered by independent home study and accredited by the NHSC Accrediting Commission.

Our free bulletin gives details. Write for *Bulletin E-85*

Grantham College of Engineering
10570 Humbolt Street
Los Alamitos, California 90720

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOOD STUFF!

IBM PC & Compatables
IBM-PC Junior
Sanyo 550 - Tandy MSDOS
⇒GREAT PROGRAMS⇐
★SUPER LOW PRICES★
SUPER SAMPLER $5 PPD
SS1-SS12 DISKS $8.95 PPD

Looking for good low-cost programs for your PC computer, as well as good, solid information? You've found it!

Business, Financial, Games galore, Educational, Utilities and Graphics. They are all here! There are presently 12 disks and each has 7 to 12 programs. They are all listable and unprotected. Don't take our word for it! Send $5 for our Super Sampler diskette with 10 great programs, including a super loan amortization program, graphic blackjack, a full adventure and more! Full info on our other products and our information-packed newsletter will be included with your order!

SUPER MAILING LIST
14.95 Postpaid

Add, change, delete names, addresses and phone numbers with 8 category flags to select on. Prints lists or labels. Sort on zip or names. A random access tutorial in itself. **A SUPER VALUE!**

VISA

COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
P.O. BOX 354
• MASON, MICHIGAN 48854
(517) 628-2943
Phone Orders Welcome - Quick Service

MasterCard

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II +

- 64 K Ram
- Apple Drive
- 12" Monitor
- 3.3 DOS

$799.00

90 Day Warranty

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

(415) 968-6811
2384 El Camino Real W.
Mtn. View, CA 94040

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF creative computing

Add to your CREATIVE COMPUTING collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of CREATIVE COMPUTING are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

CREATIVE COMPUTING MB1S
CN 1914 Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of CREATIVE COMPUTING listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Listing 2. *(continued)*

```
220 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "ENTER TIME TO ACTIVATE SYSTEM OR PRESS"
230 PRINT "ENTER TO ACTIVATE SYSTEM IMMEDIATELY."
240 LOCATE 23,1: INPUT "ACTIVATE SYSTEM AT (00:00:00):";START$
250 IF START$<TIME$ THEN GOTO 260 ELSE 250
260 CLS
270 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT "SENTRY SYSTEM NOW ACTIVATED."
280 LOCATE 3,1: PRINT "PRESS R TO RESET."
290 R$=INKEY$
300 IF R$="R" OR R$="r" THEN GOTO 10
310 X=STICK(0)
320 IF X<5 THEN GOSUB 420          :'ALL SENSORS SECURE
330 IF X>105 THEN GOSUB 460        :'SENSOR CABLE CUT
340 IF X >4 AND X<8 THEN GOSUB 510 :'SENSOR 1
350 IF X>7 AND X<11 THEN GOSUB 570 :'SENSOR 2
360 IF X>10 AND X<16 THEN GOSUB 620:'SENSOR 3
370 IF X>15 AND X<21 THEN GOSUB 670:'SENSOR 4
380 IF X>20 AND X<27 THEN GOSUB 720:'SENSOR 5
390 GOTO 270
400 '
410 'SENSOR SUBROUTINES:
420 LOCATE 8,1: PRINT "SYSTEM STATUS:"
430 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT "SYSTEM NORMAL.  ALL SENSORS SECURE."
440 RETURN
450 '
460 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT "SENSOR CABLE CUT OR DISCONNECTED!  "
470 GOSUB 860
480 RETURN
490 '
500 'SENSOR 1:  3300 OHMS
510 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT "SENSOR 1 IS OPEN!                  "
520 GOSUB 760:'DELAY SUBROUTINE
530 GOSUB 860
540 RETURN
550 '
560 'SENSOR 2:  4700 OHMS
570 LOCATE 10,1: PRINT "SENSOR 2 IS OPEN!                 "
580 GOSUB 860
590 RETURN
600 '
610 'SENSOR 3: 10000 OHMS
620 LOCATE 10,1: PRINT "SENSOR 3 IS OPEN!                 "
630 GOSUB 860
640 RETURN
650 '
660 'SENSOR 4: 15000 OHMS
670 LOCATE 10,1: PRINT "SENSOR 4 IS OPEN!                 "
680 GOSUB 860
690 RETURN
700 '
710 'SENSOR 5: 22000 OHMS
720 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT "SENSOR 5 IS OPEN!                  "
730 GOSUB 860
740 RETURN
750 '
760 'DELAY SUBROUTINE (SENSOR 1 ONLY):
770 IF D$="D" OR D$="d" THEN 800 ELSE RETURN
780 'TIMER (N): N=DELAY IN SECONDS
790 'USE N=2 (2-SECOND DELAY) TO TEST SYSTEM
800 ON TIMER (2) GOSUB 830
810 TIMER ON
820 GOTO 820
830 X=STICK(0)
840 IF X>4 AND X<8 THEN 860 ELSE 290
850 '
860 'BEEP SUBROUTINE
870 FOR Z=1 TO 10: 'NUMBER OF BEEPS
880 FOR Q=1 TO 200:NEXT Q
890 BEEP
900 R$=INKEY$
910 IF R$="R" OR R$="r" THEN RETURN
920 NEXT Z
930 RETURN
```

Power Problems?

SURGES!
SPIKES!
RFI/EMI!
DIPS!
SAGS!
BLACKOUTS!
BROWNOUTS!

AEGIS™ . . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION
Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time

SPIKE-SPIKER®
Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters
Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. **$89.95.**

Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused; master switch; 7' cord and status light. **$75.95**

Mini II—*Direct AC Plug-In*; 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **$44.95**

LINE-SAVER™
Standby Uninterruptible Power System
—Clean Reliable Power System—

Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity—$495.00
Model LS-480—480 watts—VA capacity—$795.00

Back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. ½ load, 43 min. ⅓ load; multiple-AC outlets; 3-staged transient protection; 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery, master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features.

Call or write for free literature.
Dealer inquires invited.

KALGLO®
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept E
Bethlehem, PA 18017

INSTANT ORDER LINE
800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101
IN PENNA. 215-837-0700

PA Res. add 6% sales tax; for COD add $3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add $10.00 shipping & handling.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Handicapping Systems

by Professor Jones

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market. Includes
1) Speed 4) Post Last 7) Running Style
2) Post Today 5) Distance 8) Weight
3) Kennel 6) Condition 9) All new internal weighting
10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**
Limited Dog™ $299.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 3) "Super Plays" 5) Data Base Stats
2) Point Spreads 4) "Over/Under" bets 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1984
$49.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada.
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

NBA. Basketball™
This data base managed analysis will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk.
$99.95 complete w/Manual **$129.95** NBA/College Version

LOT. LOTTERY ANALYSIS™
Statistical comparison program designed to detech subtle patterns in winning lottery number.
$79.95 complete w/Manual **$99.95** with Lotto

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERBANC™

BANC $AFE

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE! ANYTIME! ANYPLACE!

THOUSANDS OF AVAILABLE ITEMS. CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICING.

IBM PC
Starter System
$2059
2 drives, 256K, Mono-Card Parallel/Monitor

IBM PC
Deluxe
$2999
20MB/2 drs/256K Monocard/Parallel Monitor

IBM PC/AT
$5559
360K
1.2 Meg Floppies
20 Meg Hard
512K Ram

IBM PC/AT BASE ..... **CALL**
IBM PC/AT ENHANCED ..... **CALL**
IBM PC/AT DRIVES/BOARDS ..... **CALL**
IBM XT ..... **CALL**

IBM SOFTWARE

ASCI Express For IBM	125.00
ASHTON TATE Framework	359.00
dBASE II	280.00
dBASE III	369.00
ENERGRAPHICS	269.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	139.00
dGraph	149.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE Volkswriter	119.00
Volkswriter Deluxe	169.00
Lotus 1-2-3	289.00
Symphony	485.00
MICROPRO Wordstar	249.00
2000	269.00
Professional	359.00
MICROSOFT Word	229.00
Multiplan	139.00
C-Compiler	CALL
Project	159.00
MICRORIM Rbase: 4000	295.00
MULTIMATE	269.00
PC Mouse W/Software	139.00
PFS Write, File, Report	89.00
Proof, Access	79.00

IBM HARDWARE

AST Six Pack Plus 64K	259.00
MegaPlus II	269.00
Pc Net 1 Starter Kit	830.00
AT Ram to 1.5 MB	CALL
FRANKLIN TELECOM	
10 Meg Harddisk	659.00
22 Meg Harddisk	CALL
Cartridge backup	CALL
HERCULES Mono Graphics	316.00
Color Card	159.00
IBM Floppy 1.2 Meg	CALL
IRWIN Tape Drive	539.00
MICROSCIENCE	
10MB Winchester	659.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical Mouse	169.00
ORCHID Turbo	CALL
Pc Net Starter Kit	CALL
PLANTRONICS Colorplus	389.00
QUADRAM Quadboard O-K	219.00
Quadcolor 1 or Microfazer 64K	205.00
Quad for PC Jr	CALL
STB Rio plus 64K	245.00
Super Rio	255.00
Graphix + II NEW	245.00
TALL GRASS 12MB W/Tape	2395.00
TANDOM TM 100-2	169.00
TEAC 55B	119.00
55F	159.00
ALSO — PERSYST, ORCHID, TITAN AND OTHERS	

MODEMS

ANCHOR Mark X	109.00
Mark XII	239.00
Volksmodem 1200	199.00
HAYES 1200	395.00
12008	349.00
2400	CALL
Micromodem //e	219.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200	308.00

MONITORS

AMDEX 300	129.00
300A	145.00
310A	169.00
Color 1 +	269.00
Color II	459.00
NEC 1201 Hi Res Green	115.00
1260 Green	79.00
JC 1215 Composite Color w/audio	215.00
JC 1216 Color RGB	329.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	469.00
SR-12	625.00
MAX-12	789.00
TAXAN Composite Amber	119.00
121/122	149.00
420 (RGB)	439.00
415 (RGB)	489.00
ZENITH ZVM 122-123	95.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER HR-15	359.00
HR-25	599.00
HR—35	820.00
2024LQ	915.00
EPSON RX-80 F/T	329.00
FX-80 +	389.00
FX-100 +	595.00
LQ1500	1299.00
JUKI 6100	429.00
NEC 2030	659.00
2050	699.00
3530	1229.00
3550	1449.00
OKIDATE 92A	CALL
93A	CALL
PANASONIC 1091	CALL
STAR MICRONICS SG-10	239.00
TOSHIBA 1340	759.00
1351	1299.00

APPLE PRODUCTS

APPLIED ENGR Mega Ram	CALL
APPLE Compatible Drive	145.00
APPLEWORKS	215.00
APPLEMOUSE II	129.00
APRICORN Serial	69.00
80 col/64 //e only	99.00
Graphics Card	79.00
ASCI II Express Professional	89.00
MACINTOSH 3¼ drive	159.00
Harddrive	CALL
MACINTOSH Software Jazz	CALL
MICROSOFT Softcard II	229.00
Multi-plan //e & Mac	129.00
Basic (Mac)	109.00
MICRO SCI A2 drive //e	169.00
//e drive	169.00
HAYES Mach III Joystick	39.00
SYSTEMS SAVER Fan	69.00
TEAC //e drive	169.00
Titan Accelerator	239.00
VIDEX Ultraterm	179.00
Videoterm	159.00
WESPER Graphics Interface	69.00
Buffered Graphics Interface	139.00
APRICORN Super Serial Card	109.00

WE SUPPORT THESE FINE SYSTEMS: **Apple, Compaq, IBM, and many more.**

TELEX #550757/ANSWER BACK—COMPUTERBANK UD

VISA

Orders Only
800/332-BANC
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

COMPUTERBANC™
16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714/841-6160

Cash prices indicated. All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. For prepaid orders, there will be a 3% shipping charge, 5% for UPS Blue Label, $5.00 minimum; all orders outside U.S.A. at 15% shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1985 COMPUTERBANC. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Confusion of Sorts

How many passes does it *really* take to sort a list?/ **Albert Nijenhuis**

They say that you can't sort a list of N objects in less that N log N operations, but I'll show you how. Sounds familiar? Not many years ago, there was a similar-sounding challenge: "You can't trisect an angle." Many man-years have been spent trying to disprove that one, and if the debate has ended, it's because interest has waned—not because the problem has been settled in the public's mind.

Let's look briefly at the angle-trisection problem. What does it mean?

"No angle can be trisected." Well, of course, we know from geometry how to construct an angle of 30 degrees, which is one-third of 90 degrees. So, *some* angles can be trisected.

"I can trisect an angle so well no one can find any discrepancy." Again, that is not the point. Assuming perfect tools, can you divide an angle into three parts of exactly equal measure?

"I have a gadget that will perform exact trisections." Such tools (without moving parts) actually exist, and at this point it is necessary to use more precise language. The intended statement was not "You can't trisect an angle" but "You can't exactly trisect an arbitrary angle using just straightedge and compass." And that *can't* be done. That's higher math—and it's time to get back to sorting.

Sorting Terminology

First a piece of terminology. We shall denote by N the length of a list that we want to sort, and we want to measure the amount of labor (the number of tests, or displacements, or whatever) required to do this. The expression O(N) ("Oh of N") denotes a quantity which is basically proportional to N (it has the "order of magnitude" of N). It might be 3N or 17N or 12N + 300 or 7N + log N (note that log N is much smaller than N for large values of N). On the other hand, N^2 is not O(N) because when N increases, N^2 increases faster than any constant multiple of N. Implicit in the notation O(N) is some number (any of the coefficients 3, 17, 12, or 7 above) to multiply by N. Its value is not considered "interesting" (though most people would prefer a 2 to a 100 in a labor count), because it can be highly machine-dependent. The expression O(N log N) denotes a quantity which is basically proportional to N•log N.

The debate, then, is usually centered on the question: Do we need O(N log N) comparisons to sort a list, or can we do it in O(N) comparisons?

Suppose you are given a list of length N which consists of four digit numbers and which must be sorted in increasing order. I will show that I can do this with *no comparisons at all*: Pass through the list and as you do so, move every number within a leading 0 to the beginning. When done, do the same with the leading digit 1 in the remaining list, etc. When finished, the list is sorted as far as the first digit is concerned. Now, in each of the ten sublists do the same with respect to the second digit, and so on.

In this way we have sorted our list with no comparisons between members of the list at all. We have performed labor (testing of digits, displacements), and that is O(N), namely 40N, or if you are a clever programmer, only about 4N, give or take a small multiplier.

A variation on the above method uses an array of size 10,000, one place for each of the possible occurrences in the list, and uses it in some fashion (many variations exist) to sort the list in a relatively simple way, again in O(N) labor, with no comparisons at all.

These comments are intended to illustrate that if there is to be any meaning to the O (N log N) story, some more precise definitions are needed.

First of all, the statement concerns comparisons, not displacements—although many comparisons result in displacements, of course. Second, we mean honest comparisons with no tricks, such as testing digits or calculating an address from the value. To put it another way, the sorting method itself should not examine the objects to be sorted in any way, but leave this to a "black box" which, when given two ob-

jects, say A and B, issues one of the three pronouncements: "A precedes B," "B precedes A" or "A and B may be placed in either order."

The only requirement of the black box is that it be consistent. For example, if it has made the pronouncements "A precedes B" and "B precedes C," then if confronted with A and C it must come with the pronouncement "A precedes C." (A "good" sorting method achieves its efficiency by *not* presenting A and C to the black box.)

A Precise Definition

Given, then, a list of N objects in arbitrary order and a black box that is capable of making pronouncements on the objects in the list, what is the minimum number of calls to the black box needed to sort the list in the most unfavorable (called "worst possible") case? In this context, that minimum is O(N log N).

To show why this is so, let the list-to-be-sorted be A(1), . . . ,A(N). Sorting this list means determining a permutation of the numbers 1, . . . ,N (i.e., a rearrangement of 1, . . . ,N), which we may denote p(1), . . . ,p(N), such that A(p(1)), . . . ,A(p(N)) are in the order defined by the black box.

For example, if N=3, A(1)=7, A(2)=1, A(3)=4, then the increasing order is A(2), A(3), A(1). That is, p(1)=2, P(2)=3, p(3)=1. Usually, sorting methods do not explicitly compute p(1), . . . ,p(N), but it is simple to change any method—without changing the comparisons—to produce the permutation.

Sorting a list, thus, means determining one specific permutation. (We assume that all objects in the list are distinct, else the permutation is not completely unique.) That is, we are looking for one out of N! (N factorial) permutations, because that is the number of permutations that exist. Let S denote the set of them all.

The first comparison of the method will compare, say, A(I) and A(J). Suppose the black box responds with "A(I) precedes A(J)." Then we know that in the as-yet-undetermined permutation p(1), . . . ,p(N) the number I will have to precede J.

This one comparison has therefore, in effect, divided the set S into two sets of permutations: the set S_1 of "good" ones, in which I precedes J, and the "bad" ones, in which J precedes I. We could make a list of the permutations that belong to S_1 if we cared to do so.

Next, another comparison is made and it results in the same way in retaining a set S_2 of permutations in S_1 and rejecting the others. This process continues until we are left with a set of just one permutation—the one we wanted.

The description we have just given says nothing about the strategy by which the objects that are to be compared are chosen. That is deliberate, because the description as it now stands covers all possible strategies.

A Best Sorting Strategy?

At this point we claim that a "best" strategy would be so designed that at the first comparison between A(I) and A(J), the set S_1 and the set of permutations not in S_1 are essentially equal in size. This may go against the notion that a small set S_1 would more quickly lead to a single permutation. The point is, however, that another list would lead to a black box reply of "A(J) precedes A(I)," and its "good" list is the "bad" list of the case we considered. To do best in the "worst case," neither list should suffer at the hands of the other. The same argument applies to subsequent comparisons.

We see, therefore, that a "best" strategy—if such exists—will, for each comparison, cut the then current list of "good" permutations in half, or close to half. The minimum number (k) of comparisons will therefore be that number for which $n!/2^k$ is essentially 1. It cannot be exactly 1, because no factorial greater than 2! is a power of 2. That is, k is very close to $\log_2(N!)$. Again, $\log_2(N!)$ is not an integer, but the next higher integer will be the lowest value that k could have for a "worst case." We shall ignore this "next higher integer" business, because we do not worry in our count about one comparison more or less. Thus we simply conclude that any sorting method based on comparisons requires at least $\log_2(N!)$ comparisons in the worst case.

A formula, due to Stirling, gives a very good approximate formula for N!, namely

$$N! = O\left(\frac{N^{N+.5}}{e^N}\right)$$

where the constant in the O( ) is, in fact, the square root of 2π, but that is irrelevant. From this it follows that:

$$\log_2(N!) = N \log_2 N - N \log_2 e + .5 \cdot \log_2 N + O(1)$$

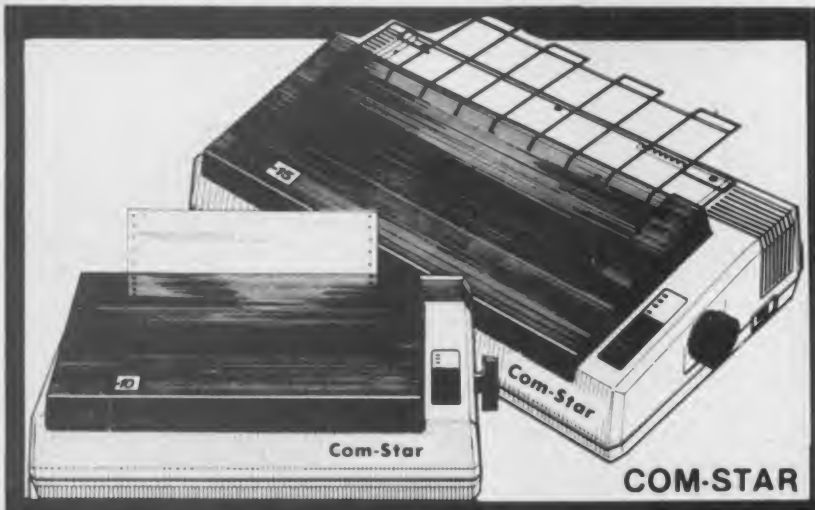
(the O(1) denotes some uninteresting almost constant quantity). It certainly follows from this that:

$$\log_2(N!) = N \log_2 N + O(N)$$

which is what this article is all about. Observe that this is only a *lower bound*. All we have shown is that, if we bisect a set of N! permutations repeatedly, this many bisections will be needed to end up with a single permutation. We have not shown that such bisections can always be achieved by comparisons of pairs of objects in our list.

The existing sorting methods of type N log N have "worst case" comparison counts of $C \cdot N \cdot \log_2 N + O(N)$, but the C is not always equal to 1 as above in our lower bound estimate. For example, a good Merge Sort has C=1 but Heapsort has C=2. In a sense, Heapsort "wastes" half the comparison, because half of them are never followed by an interchange. (See "How Not to be Out of Sorts II," *Creative Computing*, September 1980.) Most other popular sorting methods, such as Shell Sort and Quicksort, have only *average* comparison counts of O(N log N) but the "worst case" performance (relatively rarely encountered) is higher—$O(N^{1.5})$ or $O(N^2)$, for example. Detailed mathematical analyses of these and other methods can be found in Volume III of *The Art of Computer Programming* by D. E. Knuth. ■

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



10X COM-STAR*

Tractor Friction Printer

130-150 CPS

Only

$199

List $499

- *Lowest Sale Price, Premium Quality, Tractor/Friction Printer in the U.S.A. (Best Value)*
- *High Speed 130-150 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 line spacing*
- *Word Processing, Letters • Business Forms • Labels, Graphics, Tables • List Programs*
- *Fantastic Graphics • Print Modem Data • The Most Important Accessory For Your Computer*

Premium Quality 130-150 CPS 10X COM-STAR Printer $199

10" carriage, prints 8½"x11" standard single sheet or continuous feed paper, Bi-directional, impact, dot matrix, 130-150 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image, underlining, back spacing, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics, and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00. **Sale $199.00.**

Premium Quality 150-170 CPS 15½X COM-STAR Business Printer $319.00

Has all the features of the 10X COM-STAR PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599. **Sale $319.00.**

JUKI®

12" DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $199.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer, 12" extra large carriage, up to 12CPS bi-directional printing, drop-in cassette ribbon, (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in! (Specify). List $299.00. **Sale $199.00.**

JUKI®

Printer/Typewriter Combination *$279.00*

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List $399.00. **Sale *$279.00***

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality $339.00 15" Daisy Wheel Printer

This is the world's finest daisy wheel printer. Fantastic letter quality, up to 20 CPS bi-directional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) (90 day warranty). List $649.00. **Sale $339.00**

Olympia

Printer/Typewriter Combination $439.00

Better than IBM Selectric. Superb computer printer combined with the world's finest electronic typewriter. Two machines in one, just flick the switch for up to 20 CPS printing (**300 Words per minute**) on a 15" carriage that handles up to 14 1/8" in. paper. Drop in cassetie ribbon — express lift off correction, Centronics parallel interface (90 day warranty). List $749.00. **Sale $439.00.**

• 15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $59.00. Apple — $79.00. Atari — $59.00.

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$795.**

	LIST PRICE
① B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
② 4023 - 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
③ 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
④ 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN MONITOR	249.00
• BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	**$3717.95**

$795 SALE PRICE

PLUS YOU CAN ORDER THESE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT SALE PRICES

Programmers Reference Guide
List $29.95
Sale $24.95

	LIST	SALE	*SYSTEM PRICE**
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**	***$49.00***
Professional Data Base	$149.95	**$99.00**	***$49.00***
Accounts Receivable	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Accounts Payable	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Inventory	$149.95	**$99.00**	
General Ledger	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Financial Spread Sheet	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Order Entry	$149.95	**$99.00**	

* When Bought with B128 Computer System.

☆ PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS

(replace the 4023 with the following printers at these sale prices. Interface Included)

	LIST	SALE
☆ Olympia Executive Letter Quality Printer	$699.00	**$369.00**
☆ Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Business Printer	$779.00	**$459.00**
Telecommunications Deluxe Modem Package	$199.00	**$139.00**
IEEE to Centronics Parallel Printer Interface	$179.00	**$139.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!
90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY with no service charge!!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
WE DO NOT SHIP THIS SYSTEM TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, CANADA, PUERTO RICA, ALASKA, OR HAWAII.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Probability and Computers

Simulate, then analyze/**Glenda Lappan and M.J. Winter**

In the past, the study of probability in school has almost of necessity concentrated on formulas and theoretical principles. Situations were simulated by means of spinners, tossing dice and coins, and drawing colored balls out of an urn. While simulations of this sort can be very useful, making a large number of replications is time consuming.

Introducing a microcomputer allows probability to be studied in a new and exciting way. Simulation can become an important mathematical technique for the learner. An event can be replicated a large number of times to determine an empirical probability, which can then provide a check on the theoretical analysis of the problem. In fact, the analysis involved in writing an accurate simulation may form a basis for a later proof.

Many probability statements that we encounter in everyday life are empirically based—weather predictions, for example. Other probability situations, such as the odds of winning the state lottery, are theoretically analyzed. Therefore, it is important that we learn the basic theoretical ideas of probability, but also learn to appreciate the modern role of simulation in making predictive statements.

In this article we will present four probability problems, their simulations and analyses. We have found these four to be an excellent collection for illustrating the power of simulation and how empirical solutions can stimulate an interest in theoretical solutions. The four problems are of varied types.

The first illustrates a discrete situation for which it is possible to list the sample space. The second and third are both continuous—the number of possible outcomes is infinite. The second has a geometric solution, and the third uses elementary trigonometry. The last problem is discrete but has a surprising continuous extension question which leads to 1/e.

Problem 1: How Do You Pay Your Bill?

Mr. Jones owes Pat $5 per week for delivering his paper. He proposes that instead of paying the $5 in cash, each week he will let Pat reach into a sack, which contains a ten dollar bill and five ones, and draw two of the bills. Should Pat go along with Mr. Jones' scheme?

The Simulation and Program

There are six bills in the sack, so we generate randomly an integer from 1 to 6 (line 140 below) and decide, arbitrarily, that the 1 will correspond to the ten dollar bill. If the 1 is generated, then Pat will draw a total of $11 (line 210). If the first bill is not the $10, there are five bills remaining. An integer from 1 to 5 is generated (line 160); again we let the 1 correspond to the $10. We compute Pat's average weekly earnings for a 52 week period (line 230).

```
100 RANDOMIZE
110 'Average income for one year
120 P=0              :'Pat's earnings
130 FOR I=1 TO 52    :'52 weeks
140 X=INT(RND(1)*6+1)
150 IF X=1 THEN 210
160 Y=INT(RND(1)*5+1)
170 IF Y=1 THEN 210
190 P=P+2: GOTO 220:'add $2 to total
210 P=P+11          :'add $11 to total
220 NEXT I
230 PRINT "52-week average is";P/52
240 GOTO 120
```

```
52-week average is 4.942308
```

```
Sample results: 5.29, 5.65, 4.94, 4.60
```

Observations and Analysis

The simulated results suggest an average of around $5. Computing the long term average (expected value) is easily done by listing all the possible combinations of two bills that could be drawn from the sack. If the six bills are denoted T, 01, 02, 03, 04, and 05, the possible combinations of the two bills are

T-01	01-02	02-03	03-04	04-05
T-02	01-03	02-04	03-05	
T-03	01-04	02-05		
T-04	01-05			
T-05				

One third of these 15 combinations have a value of $11. Two-thirds have a value of $2. Thus the expected value of the two bills is

$$1/3*11 + 2/3*2 = 5$$

so that, in the long run, Pat will neither gain nor lose by adopting the sack method. It is a "fair" offer.

Because the sample space is small (15 elements) and because there are only two possible values of the bills, a small number of simulations will give a true picture of the expected value.

Problem 2: Meeting for Lunch

Two friends who have unpredictable lunch hours agree to meet for lunch at their favorite restaurant whenever possible. Neither wishes to eat at that particular restaurant alone and each dislikes waiting for the other, so they agree that:

1. Each will arrive at a random time between noon and 1:00 p.m.

2. Each will wait for the other either for 15 minutes or until 1:00 p.m.

On a given day, what is the probability that the friends will meet?

The Simulation and Program

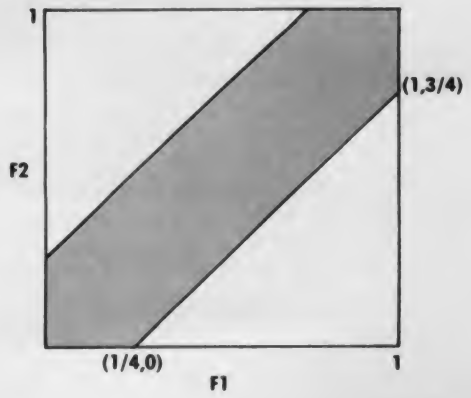
Each friend can arrive at any instant between noon and 1:00. If arrival at each instant is equally probable, then, since there is an infinite number of instances, the probability of arriving at any particular instant is 0. This point will cause consternation among readers who believe that they have been taught that if the probability is 0, then the event cannot occur. However, the nature of a continuous situation is that the event can actually take place as is shown in the program below, which predicts how often the two friends meet. In the program, the time within the one-hour period that each friend arrives is selected in lines 130 and 140. Line 150 tests to see if the two times are within 15 minutes (.25 of one hour) of each other. The total times they meet in N days is given by M.

```
90 RANDOMIZE
100 INPUT "Run for how many days";N
110 M=0    :'Set meetings to zero
120 FOR I=1 TO N :'Run for N days
130 F1=RND(1)   :'Arrival time friend 1
140 F2=RND(1)   :'Arrival time friend 2
150 IF ABS(F1-F2)<.25 THEN M=M+1
160 NEXT I
170 PRINT "Frequency was";M/N

Run for how many days? 100
Frequency was .39

Sample results: .43, .39, .42, .45, .45
```

Observations and Analysis

An immediate reaction is: they will wait 30 minutes between them. That is half an hour, so the probability is .5. The simulation results strongly suggest that this reasoning is incorrect.

To analyze the problem, draw a unit (one hour) square (see below); a point, (F1,F2), within the square will represent one possible set of arrival times for Friend 1 and Friend 2. If the point lies within the shaded strip representing times 15 minutes or less apart, the friend meet.



Comparing the area of the non-shaded triangles to unity, we see that

$$2 \cdot \text{areas of each triangle} = 2*(1/2)*(3/4)*(3/4)=9/16$$

is the proportion of time the friends do not meet. Hence $7/16 = .44$ is the probability of meeting. In the continuous case, it is impossible to "list" the sample space, but it is sometimes possible to represent it with a picture.

Problem 3: Points on the Unit Circle

Pick two points at random on the unit circle (a circle of radius 1). What is the probability that the distance between them is less the one?

The Simulation and Program

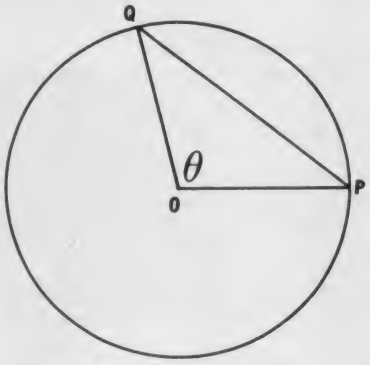
For readers who have studied trigonometry, the easiest way to obtain a random point on the unit circle is to generate a real number Z between 0 and $2*\pi$, and let the point have coordinates, Z=cos(Z) and Y=(Z). (See program.) The points are selected in lines 130 and 150, and the coordinates calculated in lines 140 and 160. The distance between the points is then calculated in line 170.

```
90 RANDOMIZE
100 INPUT "Number of trials";N
105 PI=4*ATN(1)
110 C=0
120 FOR K=1 TO N
130 Z1=2*RND(1)*PI
140 X1=COS(Z1): Y1=SIN(Z1)
150 Z2=2*RND(1)*PI
160 X2=COS(Z2): Y2=SIN(Z2)
170 D=(X2-X1)^2 + (Y2-Y1)^2
180 IF D<1 THEN C=C+1
190 NEXT K
200 PRINT "Fraction when d<1:";C/N

Number of trials? 100
Fraction when d<1: .35

Sample results: .28, .31, .42, .35
```

"Of course you realize, Henderson, that Father Syntax is our last hope to de-bug this program!"

Observations and Analysis

This is another continuous problem; the answer is unchanged if the question is worded "what is the probability the distance is less than or equal to one?" To analyze the problem, draw the unit circle and select a point P on it. Draw the radius OP. Let Q be any other point on the circle except that point diagonally opposite P. Look at the triangle QOP. If the angle QOP $< 60°$, then QP < 1. If the angle $= 60°$, then an equilateral triangle has been formed and QP $= 1$. One third of the points on the circle are within $\pm 60°$ of OP. Hence the probability that the distance QP is less than (or equal to) one is 1/3.



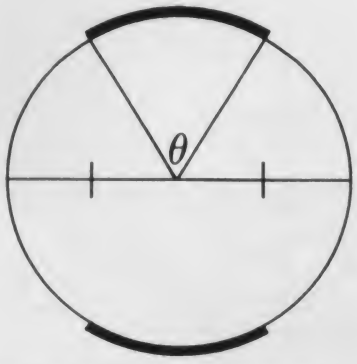
Algebra students may employ the following line of reasoning: if (x,y) is on the circle, then both

$-1 \leq x \leq 1$ and $y^2 = 1 - x^2$.

To find (x,y) at random, we generate x between -1 and 1, take $y = \sqrt{1-x^2}$, and let y be negative with probability .5:

```
X=INT(2*RND(1)-1)
Y=SQR(1-X*X)
IF RND(1)<.5 THEN Y=-Y
```

When this method of selecting "random" points is used, the results are noticeably different. To see why, suppose P(x,y) is chosen this way. Then $-.5 < x < .5$ with probability 1/2, and P lies on one of the two thickened arcs, with probability 1/2. Equivalently, half the points generated will lie on the arcs. The central angle, 0, subtended by each arc is 60°, i.e., the arcs together form 1/3 of the unit circle. If half the points chosen lie on one third of the circle, then the points are not "picked at random."



Problem 4: Catching the Counterfeiter

You, the ruler of the kingdom of Wellsall, suspect that your treasurer is robbing you by substituting counterfeit coins for gold ones. The coins are packed 25 to a bag, and, in fact, the treasurer is placing one false coin in every bag. You command the treasurer to bring in 25 bags of coins. From each bag you select one coin; the coins are then analyzed. What is the probability that you will find a false coin?

Change both 25's to 50. What is the probability now? Change both 25's to 100. What is the probability now?

The Simulation and Program

We will replicate the "trial" of the counterfeiter several times (N, line 100) (See below). For each trial we examine 25 bags (line 180). For each bag we must select a coin. We select a coin by generating a random number from 1 to 25 (line 140); if the number generated is 12, we have found a false coin. One false coin will prove the guilt of the treasurer, so the trial is terminated (line 150) and the treasurer dispatched.

```
90 RANDOMIZE
100 INPUT "Number of trials";N
110 D=0 :'D means treasurer detected
120 FOR I=1 TO N
130 FOR J=1 TO 25
140 P=INT(RND(1)*25+1)
150 IF P=12 THEN 180  :'Bad coin
160 NEXT J: GOTO 190
180 D=D+1
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT "Detection probability:";D/N

Number of trials? 100
Detection probability: .62

Sample results: .59, .60, .66, .55, .64
```

Observations and Analysis

Your first reaction to this problem is likely to be that the treasurer is very safe. After all, there is only one false coin in each bag of 25, so the probability of being caught is about 1/25. With more coins in the bags, the treasurer should be even safer. For these students the simulated results are a shock. The probability of being caught seems to be approximately .60. Moreover, the number of coins in the bag does not appear to influence that result.

For the first bag, the probability of detecting the false coin is 1/25. This means that the treasurer has probability $(1-1/25)$ of escaping detection when bag 1 is opened. However, the probability of escaping for two bags is (24/25)*(24/25). The probability of being safe through 25 bags is:

$$\left[\frac{24}{25}\right]^{25} \approx .36$$

The probability of being caught is $1-.36=.64$.

When more coins are placed in each bag, correspondingly more bags are examined. If there are N coins to a bag and N bags each have one coin removed, then the probability the treasurer escapes is

$$\left[\frac{N-1}{N}\right]^{N} = (1-1/N)^{N}$$

which approaches $1/e$ as $N \to \infty$. For large N, therefore, the probability of detection is $1-1/e=.63$. ■

26 reasons to subscribe to PC Magazine

You'll get 26 big issues a year of the most up-to-date news and technological breakthroughs affecting you and how you use your IBM PC—*at unbelievable savings!*

You'll build a professional library of insights, written by leading experts and professionals in personal computing covering the newest releases in hardware and peripherals—timely innovations in programming and applications—feedback from professionals and users like yourself on how they use their PCs to increase their productivity—and up-to-the-minute reviews of the newest releases in software.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* for less than 85¢ an issue, only $21.97 for 26 issues and save 37% off the regular one-year rate.

Use the attached Order Card or call Toll Free

1-800-852-5200

8Z292

A unique concept in learning.

"Professor Pressnote invites children to play along . . .

. . . and to create their own tunes.

What Looks Like a Book, Feels Like a Book, and Works Like a Computer?

The New Electronic Book from Radio Shack!

A Unique and Fun Way for Children to Learn

Our interactive Electronic Book makes study interesting, challenging and fun. Different areas of the book's touch-sensitive surface are pressed to interact with the computer as the child makes activity selections or answers questions.

An Easy-to-Use Educational Aid

The Electronic Book attaches easily to the joystick port in the Color Computer 2. Choose one of the six optional software packages and insert the colorful activity pages into the Electronic Book. Then simply load the cassette or disk-based software into the computer and begin!

A New Chapter in Learning

Our Electronic Book software is designed to give children practice in fundamental learning areas. "Professor Pressnote" introduces youngsters to the basic concepts of music. "Solar Explorer" provides an entertaining way for students to learn facts about the planets. Spelling skills are exercised in "Word Wizard." "Maze Master" teaches some of the basic principles involved in computer programming. "Shape Maker" challenges children to match and create geometric shapes. Children will enjoy practice in basic arithmetic skills using "The Number Factory."

It's Affordable

The Electronic Book can be a valuable addition to your classroom, and it's just $24.95. The learning packages are priced from $19.95 to $24.95 each. See them today at your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer.

For the name of your Regional Educational Coordinator, call 800-433-5682, toll free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

Radio Shack®

The Name in Classroom Computing™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

For more information on Radio Shack educational products and services:

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-653
300 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM IMAGES

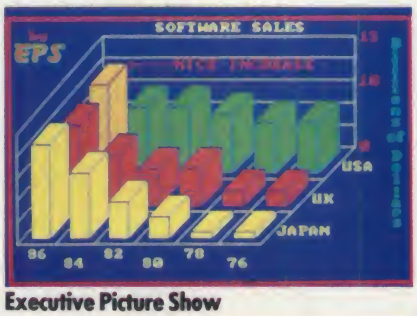
Personal Graphics/**Will Fastie**

One of the things that Apple has done for all of us is raise our consciousness about graphics. The effect of the graphics capabilities of the Apple II was so great that IBM made sure graphics capability was available for the PC at the time it was introduced. With the Macintosh, Apple has commercialized the graphics-based icon, menu, and mouse scheme developed at Xerox. A plethora of *MacPaint*-like programs now exists, and the color and graphics capabilities of the PC family are rising.

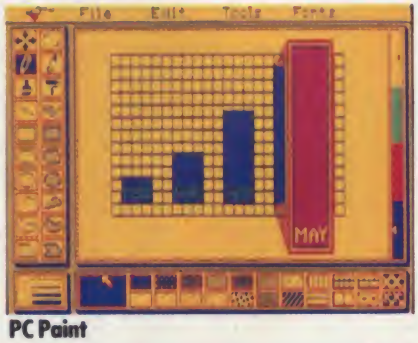
One of the first things I looked for when I got the PC was a graphics program that would allow me to build pictures. The thought of drawing with a mouse or other device was far from my mind; an etch-a-sketch program I wrote for my son was about the limit of my imagination at that time. I was quickly disappointed to discover that nothing existed, and it was to be three years before I invested in my own color display and a mouse.

In the meantime, I did finally find a program that fit my budget but allowed some drawing. Actually, *PC Crayon* was more than just a drawing program. It provided some rather sophisticated vector drawing capabilities as well as animation. I used the program successfully to design an automated ribbon-cutting ceremony for the opening of my new office. *PC Crayon* is still available, as is its big brother, *Executive Picture Show*. Both are from PC Software; *PC Crayon*, in particular, is a bargain from PC Connections.

About a year ago, *MacPaint*-like programs began to emerge for the PC family. By now, there must be at least ten products designed to satisfy the market demand. The two best known are Mouse Systems *PC Paint* and the more recent IBM PCjr *ColorPaint*. Both are good, and both have their limitations. Both have the by now mandatory Macintosh look, and both have about the same collection of features. If the truth be known, I like IBM's product better, but more often use *PC Paint* because use of *ColorPaint* is restricted to the PCjr: it is a cartridge-based program.



Executive Picture Show



PC Paint

PC Paintbrush

TelePaint

ColorPaint has four significant advantages over *PC Paint*. First, it can fill an arbitrary shape after the fact. This means that a drawing can take shape and an area can be filled at any time. *PC Paint*, by contrast, can only fill the shape just after it has been drawn, a severe limitation. So, for example, *ColorPaint* can fill the intersection of two circles but *PC Paint* cannot. Second, *ColorPaint* on the PCjr can get at all 16 colors, although it is unfortunately limited to four at a time. *PC Paint* deals only with the familiar palettes of the PC, even on jr. Third, although both products support patterns, only *ColorPaint* can edit them; new patterns created by the user are saved along with the image. Fourth, *ColorPaint* commands a better selection of printers, including the IBM Color Printer.

One subtle difference between the two programs is the size and shape of the image created. *PC Paint* drawings are screen images, so they can be used effectively for presentation graphics. They do not, however, print very well. *ColorPaint* images do not fill the screen, but they are sized so that they can be printed upright (in portrait orientation) as full-sized 8 1/2" x 11" pages. In short, *PC Paint* has a screen orientation and *ColorPaint* has a paper orientation.

Once again, PCjr *ColorPaint* is the better product, but is severely limited by its restriction to the PC's little brother.

Other Entries

Two other products that I have tried are *Draw-It* and *4-Point Graphics*. *Draw-It* looks particularly interesting because of its low price ($29.99) and because it is published as a book (presumably for retail in book stores) by Paperback Software International. It seems a reasonable product, but I don't feel it measures up to another program of similar cost which I will be discussing in a moment. I also felt it was slow by

comparison with almost every other program I have tried. *4-Point Graphics* can only be called strange, and is not as fully featured as I think a product in this category ought to be.

Another product has impressed me and others greatly and promises to be an important player. It is Imsi's *PC Paintbrush*. Its big advantage over everybody else's product is the extensive display subsystem and printer support it provides. The installation program provides support for a long list of displays (including all the resolutions available for each one) and an equally long list of printers. I fully expect it to be the first drawing program available that will directly support the IBM Enhanced Color Display subsystem, a feat made possible by the fact that the program is device independent. In fact, pictures are stored in such a way that a particular picture can be drawn on one display system and then be correctly displayed on another system with different display characteristics. *PC Paintbrush* also supports the world of mice and joysticks, but can operate under keyboard control as well. All in all, a strong product, especially if your environment has a variety of hardware.

A product received too late for detailed examination but which looks very nice is *TelePaint* from LCS/Telegraphics. Like PCjr *Color Paint*, the program can produce an upright, 8 1/2" x 11" image. The *TelePaint* screen presentation is very good looking, giving the most Mac-like appearance of any of the products mentioned here. It is the most expensive Mac-alike of the lot, at $149, so a more careful look is required before a serious recommendation can be made. I'll let you know in a later column.

Those are the major products I have seen so far. I am quite sure there will be more and, of course, I have omitted mention of programs sold only with hardware products. However, there is one product that you will not easily hear about but that offers extraordinary function for the money. It is one of IBM's quietly marketed Personally Developed Programs called *PC Palette*.

Personally Developed Software

A note about IBM's Personally Developed series is in order here. IBM has published a mail-order catalog, called "The Directory," that initially carried 36 products and has recently been expanded by 22 more, for a total of 58. These programs were developed by IBM employees and are marketed by IBM in a remarkably cost-effective way. Most of the programs cost less than $50 (the range is $15 to $150) and include utilities, games, and business applications (see Table 1). Some of the programs have been bundled together in "value packs" which range in price up to $195 and generally represent a substantial discount over the price of the programs purchased individually. I have had a chance to look at about 15 of the programs and have found some real gems, as well as a few that are less interesting or valuable.

"The Directory" itself is well done. It is nicely printed, with much color. Each program is described on a page that includes a brief summary of its function and capability, its operating requirements, and the price. A picture of a typical screen display is also provided. The names of the program authors are given; a very nice touch is the photographs of the authors in the table of contents. And because it is, after all, a mail-order catalog, several order forms with mailing envelopes are conveniently provided.

For the most part, these programs are good values. The better ones could not be had at twice the price if they were marketed in traditional style by typical publishers. *PC Palette*, for example, costs only $39.95 and is probably more powerful than most of the other programs I have seen in this category. What it lacks is pizzazz, but if you are trying to get some work done, you can often do without that. That is characteristic of the better programs in the series.

Another program I like is the *Backgammon* game, written by John E. Hoel. Before I used the game, I had played only a bit and could not even remember the rules. It plays a pretty strong game, of-

Entertainment Family			
Backgammon	$19.95	Roadrunner Rescue	19.95
Blackjack	19.95	* Scattergrams	19.95
Cryto-Mania	19.95	3-K Trivia	19.95
* Crypto-Mania Puzzle Pac	14.95	* Trivia 102	19.95
Koleidoscope	14.95	Wood Seeking	19.95
* Liptocoe	19.95	Zuran	19.95
* Music 101	19.95		
Education Family			
Adventures With Decimals	$24.95	Morse Code Drills	14.95
Adventures With Fractions	24.95	These United States	19.95
Adventures With Negative Numbers	24.95	* Private Tutor Presenter 1.1	19.95
Adventures With Decimals, Fractions and Negative Numbers	44.95	Algebra Tutor	29.95
		Beyond Basic Basic	19.95
* Adventures With Whole Numbers	24.95	* Fortran Tutor	19.95
Matrix Madness	19.95	* Multiplication Tables	24.95
Productivity Family			
* DB/Editor/Writer	$49.95	Phone Directory & Print Buffer On-Line	34.95
DOS File Tracker	19.95		
* DOS File View	19.95	Select-A-Font	19.95
* FileCommand II	19.95	* Short Hand	14.95
File Focility	19.95	The StorProof Bridge	14.95
* INFOPC	19.95	STATLIB 1	149.95
PC Pollette	39.95	STATLIB 2	149.95
Personol Computer Picture Grophics	29.95	* SuperC	19.95
* Personol Print Control	29.95	Utilities I	19.95
Personol Scientific Colculotor	24.95	Utilities II	19.95
Phone Directory On-Line	24.95	* Utilities III	19.95
Print Buffer On-Line	19.95	* Word Proof II	39.95
Programming Family			
* DOS Enhanced Debug	$24.95	* Structured Assembler Translator	34.95
* Object Library Maintenance	19.95		
Business Family			
Executive Phone Directory	$34.95	* Member Services	29.95
Executive Phone Directory with message	39.95	Portfolio Management System	99.95
		Project Planning and Scheduling	149.95
Executive Phone Directory build your own	149.95		
Value Packages			
Assembler Programming Package	$49.95	Math Package	49.95
Creativity Package	62.95	Personal Productivity Package	74.95
Family Game Package	59.95	Scientific Package	194.95
Family Game Package II	49.95	System Support Package	54.95
Fun-in Learning Package	68.95	Utilities Package	56.95

*Programs marked with an asterisk are newly released.

Table 1. IBM's Personally Developed Software.

Introducing The Single Solution To Many Problems That Can Tie Up Your Personal Computer.

Transet 1000™ The print buffer, communications buffer, port expander, printer sharer and I/O switcher. All in one.

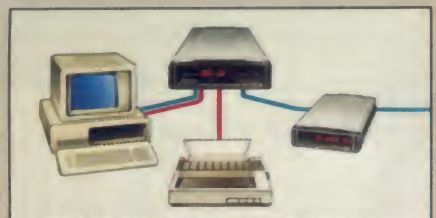
Anyone with a personal computer and one or more peripherals has faced the all-too-familiar dilemma. You need your computer to do an important job. But you're forced to wait for the system to finish one job (printing, communicating, whatever) before you can go on to the next one. Or you need to stop what you're doing to switch cables when you want to use another peripheral.

Wait no more. Now Hayes introduces an innovative new device that lets you perform many jobs—at the same time—independent of your computer. Transet 1000. It works with a wide range of systems and configurations. And it allows you to continually expand your system as your needs grow.

Transet 1000 frees your computer from waiting on your printer or modem—so you and your computer can go on to another task. It even lets you print out documents in pre-set formats without having to go back into your computer. At the same time, Transet 1000 can operate unattended mailbox communications—24 hours a day—even if your computer is turned off.

Two computers can share one printer with Transet 1000. Or, you can use Transet 1000 to let two computers communicate with each other.

In addition, Transet 1000 is a port expander and software-controlled I/O switcher. Now files can be easily directed and redirected to different peripherals, without physically changing cable connections.

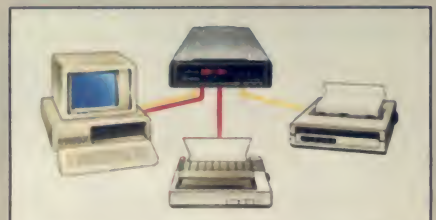


Even while printing, Transet 1000 acts as a communications buffer and 24-hour mailbox. And I/O switching lets you route information among peripherals, without switching cables.

Transet 1000 contains a standalone microprocessor, and comes with 128K of memory. It operates with any RS-232C interface computer, and has optional accessory kits available for the IBM PC and PC XT, Macintosh and Apple IIc. Kits contain the necessary host cable, a user guide and menu-driven software that lets you graphically set up or customize port parameters and printing formats. Cables available for IBM PC AT, other computers and peripherals.

Like all Hayes products, Transet 1000 combines sophisticated capabilities with easy operation. Just as Hayes set the standard in personal computer communications, now Hayes is taking the lead in computer task management.

Contact your authorized Hayes dealer to see how Transet 1000 can help you get a lot more productivity out of your computer system—without tying up your computer or you.



Transet 1000 allows printing on both a dot matrix printer and letter quality printer, while freeing your computer for other tasks.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, Georgia 30348
404/441-1617

Hayes® Transet 1000

Innovative products for enterprising people

©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc

ACT NOW!
$9.95 VALUE

FREE OPUS DISKETTE HEAD CLEANER

With Purchase of OPUS "Unfloppable" Floppies

OPUS has a money saving offer to get you to try our floppies, the most reliable on the market today. Purchase 20 OPUS 5-1/4" diskettes and you can receive a Free UNIVERSAL HEAD CLEANER ($9.95 value), for use on single or dual-side drives.

Purchase OPUS diskettes at your local computer store, send two box tops, a dated sales receipt, and coupon and we will send your Free Head Cleaner.

Or – order by mail and receive Head Cleaner with your shipment.

Or – Call, Toll Free:
1-800-692-6905, Dept. "M," to charge on your VISA or MasterCard.

Now you have a money saving reason to try OPUS diskettes. You will have "NO BAD MEMORIES!"

OPUS®
NO BAD MEMORIES

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEND TO: OPUS Computer Products
'85 HEAD CLEANER OFFER
Dept. CC685, 150 Chicago Street
Cary, IL 60013

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

☐ Proof of Purchase Enclosed OR SHIP ME ____ Boxes of OPUS 5-1/4" Diskettes:
CHECK ONE: ☐ $19.95 Single-Side 10-pack ☐ $29.95 Dual-Side 10-pack
Add $1.50 for shipping & handling (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.)
TOTAL ENCLOSED: $ _____ (Check or Money Order Only)

Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account Number: _____ Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____

OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 31, 1985

fers help just about anytime, looks good on the screen, and is easy to operate. It is a tad slow, but then it costs only $19.95. Somehow, I didn't mind the slowness, and I play better backgammon now than I did before.

If you want more information about the programs, the catalog is free for the asking (even though it shows a $4 cover price) from the address shown at the end of the article or by calling the order number.

PC Palette

Back to graphics. I'm impressed with *PC Palette* because it is, indeed, so powerful. It is a very versatile drawing program, competitive in every respect with the better known and more expensive packages. Add to that its capability for animating presentations and its built-in graphing function, and it just seems too good to be true. But wait, there's more! Five free steak knives that can cut through tires! Oops, sorry. There is more. One of the most significant features is subtle: *PC Palette* allows you to cut a section from one drawing and add it to the one on which you are working. This function is very nice, because it means you can have a library of design elements and get them at any time. It is a feature that most other painting programs lack.

Figure 1. This image, printed on a TI 855, shows rotation and scaling of an arbitrary shape. The leftmost "blob" is the original from which the other three were copied.

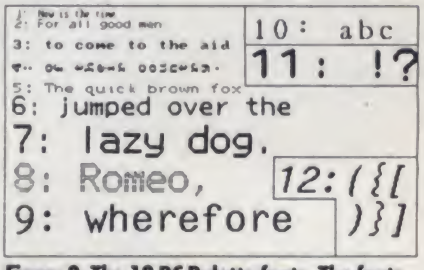


Figure 2: The 12 PC Palette fonts. The fonts cannot be scaled, and the letters retain their orientation even when rotated.

PC Palette records the "strokes" used to build a picture, instead of just holding the screen images. This allows the program to redraw the whole picture, or parts of it, in different sizes (scaling) and to rotate parts of the picture (see Figure 1). It is the storage of images as files of strokes that gives *PC Palette* its animation capability. Storage of dot images is also provided and has the advantage that the picture can be loaded and displayed much more quickly.

Shows, or automatic presentation of screen images, are controlled by a second program included with *PC Palette*. After images have been created with the drawing program, a show can be constructed by using an editor to create a file containing *PC Palette* commands. The show program reads the commands from this file and carries them out. In effect, it is just the draw program running but taking commands from a file instead of from the keyboard or mouse. Because this is the case, the show can include anything *PC Palette* can do, including animation. A demo is included on the disk with the program and can be used as a guide to learn how shows are constructed.

PC Palette does not have the visual appearance of *MacPaint*, as some of the other painting programs do. There are no pull-down menus, as all the options are displayed in a single menu at the bottom of the screen; the program can also be operated from the keyboard, usually by giving single-letter commands. Because a user can see everything at once, *PC Palette* is probably even easier to learn to use than some of the other products.

A few other points. Only two printers are supported: the IBM Graphics Printer and the IBM Color Printer. I think any Epson or Epson-compatible will work; my TI 855 worked just fine. The list of input devices supported is long, and can be found in Table 2. Multiple fonts are provided by the program, but I found them to be limited (see Figure 2); no capability is provided to make your own fonts.

I salute Kai-ching Chu for an excellent, full-featured program. I salute IBM for its innovative publishing operation and for making *PC Palette* so affordable. ■

Keyboard
Joystick
Mice
Microsoft Mouse (serial port)
Microsoft Mouse (parallel bus)
Mouse Systems PC Mouse (M1 or M2)
VisiOn Mouse
Tablets
GTCO Digi-Pad 5
Summagraphics Bit Pad One
Koala Pad
Other
PC Palette allows the technical user to create a device driver for input devices other than those directly supported. The documentation explains the requirements. An example program is included with the package to promote understanding.

Table 2. Input devices supported by PC Palette.

Products And Firms Mentioned In This Column:

Draw-It ($29.95)
Paperback Software
2612 Eighth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116

PCjr Color Paint ($99)
IBM Corp.
Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700
(305) 998-2000

PC Palette ($39.95)
IBM Corp.
Personally Developed Software
P.O. Box 3280
Wallingford, CT 06494
(800) IBM-PCSW

PC Paint ($99)
Mouse Systems Corp.
2336H Walsch Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211

PC Crayon ($59.95)
Executive Picture Show ($245)
PCsoftware
9120 Gramercy Dr., Suite 416
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 571-0981

PC Paintbrush ($139)
IMSI
1299 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(800) 222-4723

TelePaint ($149)
LCS/Telegraphics
261 Vassar St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 437-0036

ANTISTATIC PACKAGING FOAM

GUARANTEED BY MANUFACTURER TO MEET ALL ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- Ideal for all your packaging needs
- Cut to meet your specifications.
- Samples available on request.

LYN-FLEX INDUSTRIES, INC.
ONE LEHNER ROAD
SACO, MAINE 04072
(207) 284-5931
TELEX II 710-229-1557

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the definitive directory of products and services for apples and compatibles!

You'll never shop in the dark again with A+ BUYERS GUIDE! Over 3,500 listings covering software, hardware, peripherals and services for the Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Lisa and Macintosh! Available at your local newsstand, bookstore and computer store. AN06

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

American Semiconductor
Computers, Components, Hardware & Software

4164 HIT/MOT OKI/NAT 99¢
128K FOR AT 7.99
41256 MOS/OKI NAT/HIT 5.75

DSDD DRIVES	89.
10mb TAPE BACKUP	569.
IBM-PC	1350
A.T. UPGRADE KIT	CALL
10 mb Winchester	699
AT-20mb Winchester	799
8087 Math Coprocessor	125
AST-6 Pack+	269

800-237-5758
Sales Ext. 268

Vendor Line
813-949-3193 Add 3%

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

AXION
GP 550 AT (Atari)	249
GP 550 CD (C-64)	249
GP 550 PC (IBM)	239
GP 550 AP (Apple)	279
GP 700 AT (Atari)	459
GP 700 AP (Apple)	459
Elite 5CD (C-64)	329

BLUE CHIPS
M12010	$275
M12010 C-64	$275

C. ITOH
Prowriter 8510 AP	279
8510 BC2	389
8510 BP1	319
8510 SP	379
8510 SR	429
8510 SCP	459
8510 SCR	479
7500 AP	205
7500 AP	245
1550 P	449
1550 BCD	489
A-10-20-P	459
F 10 40 PU or RDU	888
F10 SSPU or RDU	1069

CARDCO
LQ1	369
LQ3	279

CITIZEN
MSP-10	329
MSP-15	499
MSP-20	479
MSP-25	649

COMREX
CR-II-EC Comriter IIE Parallel	359
CR-II-ES Comriter II E Parallel	379
CR-IV-C Comriter IV Parallel	689
CR-IV-S Comriter IV Serial	689

Corona
LP300 Laser Printer	2699
200361 Toner Cartridge	89

DIGITAL DEVICES
16K printer buffer	99.75
32K printer buffer	119.75
64K printer buffer	169.95

EPSON
RX-80	225
RX-80 FT+	279
FX100+	579
JX 80	529
LQ 1500 P	1089
LQ 1500 S	1149
HI-80 Color Plotter	399

JUKI
Juki 6100	379
RS 232 Serial Board	55
Tractor	119
Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	769

LEGEND
880	219
1080	239
1200	249

★ PRINTER INTERFACING Available ★

MANNESMANN TALLY
Spirit 80	255
MTL-160L	549
MTL-180L	739

NEC
NEC 8025	$699
NEC 8027	$359

OKIDATA
Okimate 10	179
82A	295
84	645
92	349
93	565
92 Imagewriter	425
92 IBM Version	349

OLIVETTI
DY 250 Parallel	739
DY 250 Serial	729
DY 450 Parallel	1099
DY 450 Serial	1079

PANASONIC
1090	189
1091	259
1092	395
1093	589
3151	459

Smith Corona
Fastext 80	189.00
D100	219.00
D200	399.00
D300	519.00
L1000	339.00

STARMICRONICS
SG-10	219
SG-15	379
SD-10	339
SD-15	445
SR-10	489
SR-15	585
Powertype	309
Gemini 10X	CALL
Gemini 15X	CALL
SB-10	CALL

OVER 2000 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK

"BRAND NEW/FACTORY FRESH MERCHANDISE!" "WE OFFER FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES!"

COMPUTER CARE

BIB
DISK DRIVE CLEANER	$12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT	$19.75

NORTRONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software for IBM-PC, Atari, Vic,
DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software for IBM-PC Atari Vic Apple TI	$29.75
DISK CLEANER REFILL	$14.75
CASSDRIVE CLEANER	$9.95
MEDIA BULK ERASER	$46.75

NEC
PC8201 Portable	$429
NECB1 64K Computer System	$1049
NECB2 128 K Computer System	$1299
PC8221 Thermal Printer	$ 139
PC8201 8K RAM Chip	$ 99
PC8206 32K RAM Cart	$ 299
PC300 Modem	$ 65
PC8801 MSDOS 16 Bit Card	$ 339

PRINTING PAPER
3000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$42.75
1000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$19.75
1000 SHEET LETTER	$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER	$8.99
150 RAG STATIONARY	$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1in)	$9.95
14 x 11 1000 FANFOLD	$24.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip-n-File 10	3.50
Flip-n-File 15	8.25
Flip-n-File 25 Lock	17.95
Flip-n-File 50	17.25
Flip-n-File 50 Lock	22.95
Flip-n-File Rom	17.25

DRIVES

MSD
SD1 Drive	229
SD2 Drive	469

INDUS
GT Atari 219
GT Atari	219
GT Commodore	249
GT Apple w/controller	219
GT Apple	169

DISKETTES

SKC (Box 10)
5¼" SKC-SSSD	10.99
5¼" SKC-SSDD	13.99
5¼" SKC-DSDD	15.99

ELEPHANT (Box 10)
5¼" SSSD	13.99
5¼" SSDD	15.99
5¼" DSDD	19.99

MAXELL
5¼" MD-1	16.99
5¼" MD-2	23.75

(Box 10)

IBM-PC SOFT-WARE

*LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3	309.00
Symphony	439.00

*ASHTON-TATE
Framework	385.00
d Base II	289.00
d Base III	385.00
d Base II upgrade	135.00

*PARADISE
5-Pak Multifunction	179.00
Modular Graphics	289.00
Modular Graphics Card	315.00

IBM-PC COMPATABLE

CORONA
PPC 22A Portable 256K-Amber	1F99
PPC 22G Portable 256-K-Green	1699
PPCXTA Portable 256K-10Meg	2899
CORI 28K 128K RAM	1599

Zenith
Z-150	Call

Leading Edge
PC Compatable	Call

*LEADING EDGE
Nutshell	69.95
LEWP Basic	65.00
LEWP Merge Print	99.00
LE Spell Correction	169.00

*QUADRAM
Quad Jr Exp Chassis	519.00
Quad Jr Exp Memory	209.00
Quad Memory Jr	209.00
Quadcolor I	209.00

*STB
Super R10-64K	279.00
Super R10-192K	399.00
Super R10-256K	449.00
Graphics Plus II	339.00

*PARADISE
Multi-Display Card	335.00

CONTINENTAL
Home Accountant	85.00

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P O Box 5088

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock item shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C O D orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and International orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. All items subject to change without notice.

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

ATARI | apple | COMMODORE

ATARI

800 XL Computer	CALL
1050 Drive	169
1010 Recorder	44
1020	55
1025	185
1027	239
850	109

SYNAPSE
(ATARI)

Synfile	34.95
Syncalc	34.95
Syncomm	27.95
Syntrend	27.95
Synchron	27.95
Synstock	27.95

SCARBOHOUGH

Net Worth	49.95
Mastertype	24.75
Improved Mastertype	24.75
Mastertype's Filer	24.75

SPINNAKER

Delta Drawing Room	19.95
Cosmic Life Room	19.95
Up for Grabs Room	19.95

SSI

Baseball	22.75
Question	26.75
50 Mission Crush	22.75
Broadsides	22.75
Computer Ambush	34.75

Trillium

Shadowkeep	$26.75
Fahrenheit 451	$26.75
Amazon	$26.75

MICROPOSE

Solo Flight	22.75
NATO	22.75
Spitfire Ace	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.75

CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	44.75
1985 Book of Atari Software	16.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	18.75

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch-Atari	32.95

BRODERBUND

Bank St. Writer	42.75
The Print Shop	29.95
Serpent's Star	24.75
Spelunker	19.95
Stealth	19.95

BUSINESS

VISICALC	$159.75
LETTER PERFECT R	59.00
DATA PERFECT	$89.75
FILE MANAGER	$69.75
HOME FILE MGR	$69.75

ADVENTURE

Dishey	29.95
Ultra Disassembler	29.95

GRAPHIC TABLET

Super Sketch	32.95
Koala Pad	59.95

EASTERN HOUSE

Monkey Wrench II800	24.95
Monkey Wrench II800 XL	24.95

CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	44.95
1985 Book of Atari Software	16.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

Diskey	32.75
Ultra Dissambler	32.75

WICO
(Joysticks)

15-9714 Bat Handle	16.99
50-2002 Super 3-way	19.99
72-4545 Trackball	29.99

Scarborough

Songwriter	$24.75
Picturewrit	$24.75
Phi Beta F	$32.75
Mastertype	$24.75
Run f Money	$32.75
Net Worth	$54.75

Microprose

Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$22.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

SSI

Baseball	$22.75
Questron	$26.75
Germany 1985	$32.75
50 Missions	$21.75

Spinnaker

Alphabet	$18.75
Story Machine	$19.75
Kids on Keys	$18.75
Grandma	$19.75
Snooper Troop	$22.75

Broderbund

Bank St. Writer	$42.75
Bank St. Filer	$42.75
Bank St. Mailer	$42.75
Bank St. Spell	$42.75
Mask of Sun	$24.95
Print shop	32.95
Lode Runner	$22.95

Graphics Tablet

Supersketch	$49.95
Koala	$84.95

COMMODORE

Simon's Basic	24.75
Assembler 64	34.75
Super Expander	22.75
Logo 64	49.75
Pilot 64	38.75
Easy Cale	34.75
Easy Script	38.75
C 64 Computer	CALL
C 1541 Disk Drive	195
MPS 801 Printer	175
C 1702 Monitor	209
C 1531 Datasette	39.75
C 1660 Auto Modem	85

SS1
(C-64)

Computer Baseball	24.75
Field of Fire	24.75
Computer Quarterback	24.75
Questron	24.75
50 Mission Crush	24.75

Scarborough

Songwriter	$24.75
Phi Beta F	$29.95
Mastertype	$24.75
Run f Money	$24.75
Net Worth	$49.95

SUBLOGIC
(C-64)

Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	22.75

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch 64	32.75
Printer Utility	18.75

KOALA
(C-64)

Koala Pad	59.95

CARDCO

C/01 Write Now	29.95
C/02 Write Now - 64	39.95
D/01 Mail Now - 64	29.00
D/04 Spell Now - 64	29.00
D/02 Utility Desk	19.95
CSD-1 Disk Drive(new)	CALL
MOD-1 Modern (new)	CALL
D/03 Tax Payer (new)	27.95
D/07 Calc Now/64(new)	27.95
D/08 SUper Printer Utility	
D/08 Super Printer Utility	27.95
CK/1 Numeric Key Pad	34.95
DC/1 Data Cassette	39.95
CB/5 5 Slot Board C-64	54.00
CR/1 Light Pen	29.75
CE/1 Cassette Interface	29.75
CB/3 3 Slot Board Vic-20	24.95
CB/6 6 Slot Board Vic-20	65.00

HES

HES Games 84	22.95
Omni Writer/Spell	34.95
HES Mon 64	23.95
Microsoft Multiplan	55.00
Type N Write	19.95
Turtle Graphics II	23.95
Cell Defense	22.95
Paint Brush	12.95
Tri Math	22.95
Graphics Basic	27.95
HES Kit	29.95
Millionaire	23.95
64 Forth	24.95
HES Writer 64	24.95

Timeworks

Inventory	$32.75
Sales	$32.75
Accts. Rec	$32.75
Accts. Rec	$32.75
G. Ledger	$39.75
Data Mgr	$14.75
Checkbook	$14.75
Star Battle	$14.75
Cave of Word	$18.75

Microprose

Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$19.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

MODEMS

MICROBITS

MPP 1000 E (Atari)	99.00
MPP 1064 (C-64	69.95

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	189
Smartmodem 1200	459
Smartmodem 1200B	389
Micromodem IIE	249
Micromodem 100	289
Chronograph	179
Smart Com II	75

TELE LEARNING

CM-250 (C-64)	65.00
AP-250 (Apple)	109.95
IB-250 (IBM)	109.95

CARDCO MOD-1 (C-64)	CALL
NESTRIDGE (C-64)	CALL
MITEY MO (C-64)	CALL
1660 AUTO MODEM (C-64)	85
COMPUSERVE	23.95

★ *LOWEST PRICES!* ★ ★ *SUPER SPECIAL!* ★

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	125
300 Amber	139
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	245
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	429
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

PANASONIC

DT 1300 RG1 composite	329

SAKATA

SC-100 Color	219
STS1 Stand	29
SG 1000 Green	99
SA 1000 Amber	109

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	189
HX-12 RGB	475
SR-12 RGB	599

NEC

JB-1260 Green	95
JB-1201 Green	135
JC 1215 Color	235
JC 1216 RGB	375
JC1460 Color	265
JB-1205 Amber	139

GORILLA

12" Green	78
2" Amber	84

ZENITH

ZVM 122A Amber	84
ZVM 123G Green	75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589

TAXAN

210 Color RBG	249
115 Green	119
116 Amber	125
400 Color RGB	275
410 Color RGB	339
420 Color IBM	429
121 Green IBM	139
122 Amber IBM	145

X-TRON

Comcolor I Composite Green	199

AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS

LYCO COMPUTER

WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1 717-327-1824
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE CART

Home Control, CP/M, and a Flat Screen for Apple II Users/**Owen Linzmayer**

It has been said that "He who dies with the most toys wins," and in my opinion, the Apple II is one of the greatest toys ever invented. This month we take a look at some interesting gadgets that make our computers work harder for us and allow us to enjoy our computers even more.

Home, Sweet Computerized Home

Topping this month's hit parade is the SmartHome home control system from CyberLynx of Boulder, CO. SmartHome is a wireless control/security system that you program with your computer. Turn your stereo into a turbo-charged radio alarm clock, have SmartHome switch on the hallway light if it detects smoke, install security sensors on your doors and windows, and let SmartHome dial for help if your house is being broken into—the possibilities are bounded only by your imagination.

The SmartHome Control Unit (SCU) itself is a metal box the size of a half-height external disk drive. It has its own AC power cord backed up by an internal 9-volt battery, and it interfaces with the modem port of an Apple IIc or the Super Serial card of a II. The SCU acts as a receiver of the radio signals sent to it by the various sensors (handheld transmitter, door/window, motion, and smoke). Then, according to how you have programmed the system, the SCU sends command signals through your existing house power wiring to the lamp and appliance switchers. The whole system is wireless and can be installed in a few hours. A maximum of 13 devices can be controlled on each floor of your home, but that requires the purchase of additional modules from CyberLynx.

The SmartHome Control Unit is told what to do by an installation program supplied with the system. The program is icon-driven, much like Electronic Arts' *Pinball Construction Set*. You lay out a floor plan for your house or apartment, then add icons representing appliances and sensors. Finally, you link sensors to appliances and assign commands. To turn the television on/off with the handheld transmitter, for example, simply connect the two icons together and select the toggle function. To operate correctly, though, the sensors and appliance modules must be set to send and receive individual codes. This is outlined in the manual, but the explanations are rather difficult to understand. Although the manual is replete with figures and illustrations, it lacks cohesiveness, which makes it hard to comprehend.

You lay out a floor plan for your house or apartment, then add icons representing appliances and sensors.

Once programmed, the SCU is disconnected from the computer, leaving it free for normal use. The SCU retains time and date information so that you can use the system to make your house look lived in while you are away on vacation. Another security option that can be added to the system is the SmartHome Alarm Center. This simulated woodgrain box is the size of a small bookshelf speaker and connects to the SCU via a very long cable. It acts as an appliance and can be activated directly by any of the sensors, or set on a time delay that allows you to disarm the alarm before it blasts you out of your beds and your neighbors out of their beds. This unit is *loud*.

I would have liked a numeric keypad on the alarm center so that you could arm/disarm the system just as you enter your secret password in an automatic banking machine. An option that is available is an automatic telephone dialer that installs within the alarm center and can be programmed to dial different numbers upon receiving specified signals from the SCU.

I enjoyed evaluating the SmartHome system and was quite pleased to find that it operated dependably in an apartment-style environment without picking up stray radio signals that could theoretically disturb the system. My main complaint involves neither the hardware nor the software, but rather, the manual. Although it is apparent that a great deal of effort went into the production of the documentation, it still suffers from insufficient examples.

If you have ever wanted to control your surroundings from the comfort of your easy-chair, or if you have felt the need for a security system, SmartHome may be everything you need in one package.

It Can't Be Done

When the Apple IIc was first introduced back in April of 1984, Apple watchers were upset because it was a "closed system"; it didn't have slots like the rest of the II line. According to them, you wouldn't be able to expand the IIc; you couldn't add interesting peripheral cards. It is a good thing that not everyone believed them, or we wouldn't have the Z80c CP/M card from Applied Engineering.

The Z80c is a co-processor board that mounts inside the IIc and gives you the capability to run most of the popular

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SWITCH-A-SLOT

$179.50

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot.
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.

New—resistive terminations for better response

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

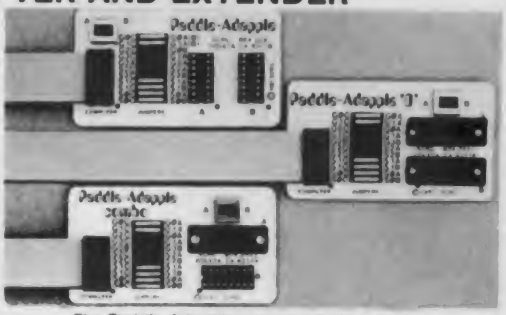
OTHER PRODUCTS

D Manual controller. Gives complete control over the $C000 through $C0FF range in hardware. Can be switched while program is running. $89.50.

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only). Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. $49.50.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER



- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact — adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

$29.95

The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets.

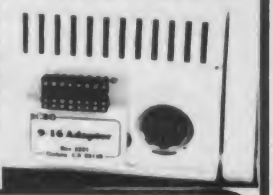
The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector.

NEW 9-16 Adapter

For Apple / /e and / /c

This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the Paddle-Adapple, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support four joystick inputs.



$14.95

quikLoader™

FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the *fastest* way to load programs. **BAR NONE!** Programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. Frequently used programs are available *instantly* when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly.

To run a program from the quikLoader, bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed, along with an index letter. Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the screen at one time. If you have more programs, you may scroll through the catalog in either direction.

The quikLoader is **ideal** for applications requiring a dedicated computer. Your program can be automatically loaded and run at "power-up".

PROGRAMMING EPROMS

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the **PROmGRAMER**. For APPLESOFT, INTEGER, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You **will** need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become **more** valuable when it is instantly available to you. We are actively seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader. Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader. If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropiate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing. In either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs.

We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

We are currently licensed to sell several very popular programs on EPROM. **DOUBLE—TAKE** by BEAGLE BROS., and **COPY][PLUS** by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE. The introductory price for DOUBLE—TAKE is $45.00. This includes the program exactly the same as you would buy it at your dealer for $34.95 (including disk and documentation), and a programmed 27128 EPROM (worth about $25.00). COPY][PLUS cost $65.00. This includes the original program (worth $39.95) and **two** programmed 27128's.

Other programs available directly from us or the publishers are, **BARKOVITCH I/O TRACER AND SINGLE STEP TRACE, MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER** from **TIDBIT SOFTWARE, ECHO** speech synthesizer software from **STREET ELECTRONICS,** and **MERLIN** assembler, from **ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING.** More commercial programs are now in the works.

MEMORY CAPACITY

The quikLoader has eight sockets for EPROMs. These sockets can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512. These types can be freely intermixed. The memory capacity of the quikLoader depends on the EPROMS used. For example, the 2716 can hold 2K of programs, and the 27512 can hold 64K. (Frankly, the current costs of the 27512 is prohibitive,but should come down drastically in the next year.) At this writing, the least cost-per-bit is provided by the 2764, which can hold an 8K program. Using these "chips", the quikLoader becomes a 64K ROM. Using larger capacity EPROMs allows it to become a 128K, 256K, or even a 512K card. If more memory capacity is needed, the quikLoader operating system supports multiple quikLoaders.

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 5% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

ABOUT THE DESIGNER

The quikLoader was designed by Jim Sather, author of UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE][(forward by Steve Wozniak), published by QUALITY SOFTWARE (21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721).

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e. If used in a][+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0. A disk drive is required to save data.

DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

$179.50

PROmGRAMER™

The **PROmGRAMER** will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMS from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader.

$149.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 2231-C
Goleta, CA 93118
(805) 529-2082
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774

ADD $2.50 SHIPPING **(800) 635-8310**

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions: (805) 685-1931

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M software packages on your IIc. Created by Gary Kildall and now licensed by Digital Research, CP/M is the most widely used microcomputer disk operating system (DOS). Designed 12 years ago to run on now-antique 8" diskettes, CP/M continues to enjoy popularity because of a large public-domain software base. Its continued existence rests largely upon the multitude of programs that are free for the asking and the price of a disk (see *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* by Sol Libes available from Creative Computing Press).

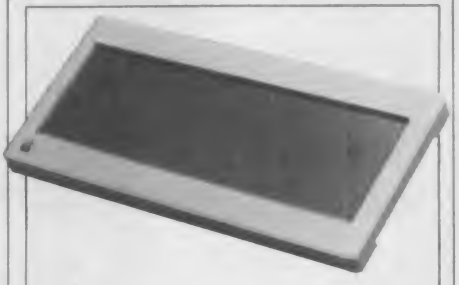
The Z80c is a small, printed circuit board that contains, among other things, a Z80 microprocessor. After following the detailed illustrated instructions for opening up your IIc, you are told to remove the 65C02 cpu chip and plug it into the empty socket on the Z80c board. Then you plug the entire board into the now-vacant 65C02 socket underneath the keyboard and, for timing purposes, connect a small jumper wire to the leg of a chip on the IIc motherboard. As I write this, it is not clear whether this installation voids the Apple warranty, but remember that if you must take your IIc in for repairs, you can remove the Z80c board without leaving a trace.

With the Z80c board installed, the IIc can boot either CP/M-formatted disks or the standard DOS 3.3, ProDOS, and Apple Pascal disks. There is no need to specify which you are booting—the computer figures it out and uses the appropriate cpu; the presence of the Z80c board is completely transparent to most software. The Applied Engineering Z80c card permits the direct execution of 8080, 8085, and Z80 programs, including the CP/M operating system as well as all of the programs that execute in the CP/M environment.

The Z80c package comes complete with a CP/AM 4.0 system master disk that is not copy-protected. CP/AM 4.0 is "compatible with virtually all older CP/M systems. 99.9% of all programs that you will buy will require CP/M 2.2 for which CP/AM 4.0 is compatible, only better." The various system and transient commands of CP/AM are explained briefly in the documentation, and several advanced books on the subject are recommended for further reading.

I experienced no problems installing the Z80c and find it works as claimed. I was, however, initially distressed when I booted my APTEST diagnostics disk and found that the disk drives were supposedly 20000% slow. Obviously the board interferes with the diagnostics, because the drives functioned correctly. For $159, the Z80c card offers the same features as the most popular Apple II CP/M boards, yet at a better price. Although I have never been a big fan of CP/M, I must admit it does give me a certain rush seeing *WordStar* boot up on my IIc, although I refuse to learn the arcane commands of yet another word processor.

As an aside, there is one other company of which I am aware that sells a similar board for the IIc. The company is called Intellicom, and the product is the $159 Intellicard IIc Z80 software development kit. Although the boards are functionally the same, the Intellicard does not come with any software, and the manual is a scant booklet. I mention this solely for information purposes and must recommend the Applied Engineering Z80c until such time as the folks at Intellicom enhance their package.



As is the case with all LCD screens, the most important consideration is whether the information displayed is legible.

Oh Say Can You See?

Introduced by Apple in April of 1984 with delivery promised for that fall, the LCD flat panel display for the IIc was finally shipped in February of this year. Was it worth the wait? In my opinion, the answer is a disappointed "no."

The flat panel display weighs two and a half pounds and, measuring 11.375" x 5.375" x 1.5", is slightly larger than the IIc keyboard. The display has runners on the bottom side which rest in the vertical slots on the top of the IIc case. Unfortunately, this mounting is not sturdy and restricts access to the reset button.

The screen is connected via a flat, insulated ribbon cable to a small, white box that screws into the video expansion port on the back of the computer. This prevents you from using an RF modulator or an RGB adapter while using the flat panel display, but you can still use the NTSC video signal from the RCA phono jack to drive a composite monitor.

The flat panel screen requires no special software and can display a full 80 columns and 24 lines of text in addition to 560 x 192 pixels (double hi-res graphics). Text characters are about the same size as normal dot matrix printer output, but because of the aspect ratio of the display, graphics take on a strange, stretched appearance that hardly resembles the same image on a standard monitor.

Since the flat panel display is essentially just another viewing device, anything that can be displayed on a regular IIc monitor can be displayed on the flat panel screen; however, that doesn't necessarily mean you can read it.

As is the case with all LCD screens, the most important consideration is whether the information displayed is legible (see "High Resolution and Color Liquid Crystal Displays," p.114, February 1985). The IIc flat panel display performs adequately in this regard; Apple has incorporated a number of features to insure that both text and graphics can be seen under a wide range of lighting conditions and from many viewing angles. In addition to using a contrast control knob, you can lock the flat panel display into a number of viewing angles. A special anti-glare coating and an inverse switch which lets you alternate between dark characters on a light background and vice versa improve legibility. The one thing with which I am not comfortable, however, is that there is no border between the display area of the LCD screen and its plastic case. Thus characters at the extreme edges of the screen are often obscured by the shadows cast by the case.

The documentation supplied with the flat panel display is multi-lingual, with four pages devoted to each language. One thing the booklet warns against is leaving the display in direct sunlight or in an overheated area. I accidentally left my IIc next to the window one sunny afternoon and came back to find that one column of pixels in the display had died. Imitating Lazarus, however, they miraculously came back to life a few hours later. Apparently no permanent damage was done, but I wanted to make sure. So out came the screwdriver, and I attacked the display with curiosity and a desire to see the liquid crystal goo

inside the case. What I found was eight tiny chips (each with one-hundred pins!) driving two displays that work in conjunction to give the appearance of one large screen. I guess these little connections are so fragile that occasionally they temporarily malfunction. Incidentally, the LCD panels are made in Japan by Sharp Electronics.

The IIc flat panel display costs $599, comes with a 90-day warranty, and is intended for "mobile professionals who take work home or travel frequently." Personally, I think the price is too high, especially in light of the fact that to use the IIc on the fly you must purchase a carrying case with a built-in battery pack like the $250 Discwasher Cari. Even in this configuration, the system is more appropriately described as "luggable." Unless your particular requirements demand that you use an Apple computer, you may be better off buying a truly portable TRS-80 Model 100 with its built-in 300-baud modem and adding as much RAM as possible. You'll save yourself lots of money, not to mention muscle fatigue.

Well, there you have it, a trilogy of interesting gadgets for the Apple II line. It must be gratifying for Woz to see his creation being used in ways not even he could have imagined when he was first tinkering around in that famous California garage. ■

Firms Mentioned In This Column

Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-2222

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CyberLynx Computer Products, Inc.
4828 Sterling Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 444-7733

Discwasher
1407 N. Providence Rd.
P.O. Box 6021
Columbia, MO 65205
(314) 449-0941

Intellicom
9257 Eton
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-8866

FREE high tech catalog

A trustworthy guide to what's new in electronics and computers.

For many years the illustrated Heathkit Catalog has been a guide to new and exciting kit products for people like you to build. To enjoy and learn from them, while saving money in the process. What sets the Heathkit Catalog apart is its range of high quality products and accurate information to help make your buying decisions easy. If you've never tried kit-building, you have an absorbing new experience in store as you create products you'll take pride in.

Send for free catalog If coupon is missing, write Heath Company, Dept. 355-302, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Mail to: Heath Company, Dept. 355-302
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me my FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Heathkit products are also displayed, sold and serviced at 64 Heathkit Electronic Centers nationwide. Consult telephone directory white pages for location. Operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation. CL-778D

Heathkit® Heath Company

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PRICES! We will meet or beat any qualified price you find.
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania and Nevada save state sales tax.
- Free technicial support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950
In PA 1-800-242-4215

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

MAILING ADDRESS

EAST
Dept. A306, 477 E. Third St.
Williamsport, PA 17701

WEST
Dept. A306, P.O. Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

HOME COMPUTERS

APPLE

APPLE IIe	CALL
APPLE IIc	CALL
MacINTOSH	CALL
IIc LCD Display	CALL

ATARI

65XE (64K)	NEW CALL FOR PRICES
130XE (128K)	
130ST (128K)	
520ST (512K)	

ATARI 600XL CLOSEOUT $49.99
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

800XL 64K	CALL
850 Interface	$109.00
1010 Recorder	$49.99
1020 Color Printer	$79.99
1025 Dot Matrix Printer	$199.99
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$269.99
1030 Direct Connect Modem	$69.99
1050 Disk Drive	$179.99
Touch Tablet	$64.99
7097 Atari Logo	$74.99
4018 Pilot (Home)	$57.99
5049 VisiCalc	$59.99
CX30 Paddles	$11.99
CX40 Joystick	$7.99
4011 Star Raiders	$12.99
4022 PacMan	$16.99

BOARDS FOR ATARI

Axlon 32K	$39.99
Axlon 48K (400)	$69.99
Axlon 128K	$269.99
Microbits 64K (600)	$109.00
Bit 3 Full View 80	$229.00

commodore

NEW Commodore 128, LCD	**CALL**
SX-64 Portable	$499.00
Commodore Plus 4	$199.00
CBM 64	$149.00
C1541 Disk Drive	$199.00
C1530 Datasette	$39.99
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer	$189.00
M-802 Dot Matrix/Serial	$219.00
MCS 803 Dot Matrix	$179.00
C1802 Color Monitor	$199.00
C1660 Auto Modem	$59.99
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	$339.00

Professional Software

Fleet System II w/Spell	$49.99

pfs:

File (64)	$59.99
Report (64)	$49.99

Precision Software

Superbase 64	$54.99

BATTERIES NCLUDED

PaperClip w/Spell Pack	$79.99
The Consultant DBMS	$69.99
Bus Card II	$139.00
80 Col Display	$139.00

commodore

CBM 8032	$639.00
CBM 4032	$599.00
2031 LP Disk Drive	$299.00
8050 Disk Drive	$949.00
8250 Disk Drive	$1249.00
4023 Printer	$329.00
8023 Printer	$589.00
6400 Printer	CALL
Z-RAM	$299.00
Silicon Office	$299.00

Professional Software

Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each	$239.00
Info Pro	$179.00
Administrator	$399.00
Power	$69.99

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV	$189.99
41CX	$249.99
HP 71B	$419.99
HP 11C	$62.99
HP 12C	$89.99
HP 15C	$89.99
HP 16C	$89.99
HP 75D	$999.99
HPIL Module	$98.99
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.99
Card Reader	$143.99
Extended Function Module	$63.99
Time Module	$63.99

We stock the full line of HP calculator products

NEC

PC-8401	$749.00
PC-8201 Portable Computer	$299.00
PC-8231 Disk Drive	$599.00
PC-8221A Thermal Printers	$149.00
PC-8281A Data Recorder	$99.99
PC-8201-06 8K RAM Chips	$105.00

SHARP

PC-1350	$159.99
PC-1261	$159.99
PC-1260	$109.99
PC-1500A	$165.99
PC-1250A	$88.99
CE-125 Printer/Cassette	$128.99
CE-150 Color Printer Cassette	$171.99
CE-161 16K RAM	$134.99

DRIVES

HARD

ALLOY

PC Stor	CALL
PC-Disc	CALL
PC QIC-Stor	CALL
PC Back-Up	CALL

EVEREX

Hard Drives	CALL
Tape Back Up	CALL

IDEAssociates

5 meg Removable/Internal	$1399.00
10 meg Fixed/Internal	$1249.00
15 meg 5 Removable/10 Fixed	$2149.00
25 meg 5 Removable/20 Fixed	$2499.00

i-MEGA

10 meg Bernoulli Box	$2149.00
20 meg Bernoulli Box	$2799.00
5 meg "MacNoulli"	$1599.00

RanaSystems

10 meg Internal	$699.00

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

12, 25, 35, 50, 80 meg (PC) ..... from $1499.00

FLOPPY

INDUS

Apple GT	$209.00
Atari GT	$249.00
C-64 GT	$259.00

µ-SCI

A1.5 Apple	$199.00
A2 Apple	$199.00

MSD

SD1 C-64 Single	$269.00
SD2 C-64 Dual	$469.00

RanaSystems

Rana 1000 (Atari)	$199.00
Elite 1 (Apple)	$189.00

Tandon

320K 5¼" (PC)	$129.00

QUME

320K 5¼"	$109.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$59.99
Volksmodem XII	$189.99
Mark IL Serial	$79.99
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial)	$99.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$259.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$199.00
Smartmodem 1200	$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$359.00
Smartmodem 2400	$699.00
Micromodem IIe	$249.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card	$399.00

MICROBITS

MPP-1000E AD/AA (Atari)	$79.99
MPP-1064 AD/AA (C-64)	$69.00

Novation

Smart Cat Plus	$319.00
Smart Cat 103	$169.00
Smart Cat 103/212	$369.00
Novation 2400	CALL
212 AutoCat II	$499.00
Apple Cat II	$229.00
212 Apple Cat II	$379.00
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$229.00
Macmodem	$319.00

TELELEARNING

C64 300 Baud	$49.99

ZENITH

ZT-1	$339.00
ZT-10	$309.00
ZT-11	$369.00
Z-22 Video Data Terminal	$529.00

DISKETTES

maxell.

5¼" MD-1	$17.99
5¼" MD-2	$23.99
8" FD-1	$39.99
8" FD-2	$49.99

Verbatim.

5¼" SS/DD	$21.99
5¼" DS/DD	$29.99

Bib

5¼" Disk Head Cleaner	$14.99

Dennison

Elephant 5¼" SS/SD	$13.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD	$15.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD	$17.99
Elephant EMSP 5¼	$24.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-in-File 10	$3.99
Flip-in-File 50	$17.99
Flip-in-File 50 w/lock	$24.99
Flip-in-File (400/800 ROM)	$11.99

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5¼"	$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½"	8.99

GRAPHICS

Koala

IBM	$89.99
Apple/Franklin	$79.99

PPI

Super Sketch Pad (C-64)	$39.99
Super Sketch Pad (Atari)	$39.99

Polaroid

Palette	$1379.00

CALL TOLL-FREE

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	$169.00
300 Color/Audio	$239.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB	$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$399.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$579.00

BMC

9191U Color	$179.00

NAP

12" Amber/Green Composite	$99.99
12" Amber/Green TTL (ea.)	$119.00

NEC

JB 1260 Green	$79.99
JB 1201 Green	$129.00
JB 1205 Amber	$129.00
JC 1215 Color	$229.00
JC 1216 RGB	$379.00
JC 1460 Color	$269.00
JC 1410 RGB	$669.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12 Amber	$189.00
HX-12 RGB	$469.00
SR-12 RGB	$629.00
Scan Doubler Board	$199.00

TAXAN

115 12" Green Mono	$99.99
116 12" Amber Mono	$99.99
121 Green TTL	$139.00
122 Amber TTL	$149.00
210 Color RGB	$239.00
400 Med-Res RGB	$299.00
410 Hi-Res RGB	$339.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)	$429.00
440 Ultra Hi-Res RGB	$589.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	$469.00
8420 Amberchrome	$179.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	$89.99
ZVM 123 Green	$89.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 130 Color	$279.00
ZVM 131 Color	$299.00
ZVM 133 RGB	$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color	$459.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color	$599.00

INTERFACES

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Graphcard	$79.99
Seriall Card	$99.99
Microbuffer II +	$169.00
Microbuffer 32K	$189.00

QUADRAM

Microfazer	from $139.00
Efazer (Epson)	from $79.99

Orange Micro

Grappler CD (C64)	$99.99
Grappler + (Apple)	$89.99
Grappler 16K + (Apple)	$169.00

DIGITAL DEVICES

Ape Face (Atari)	$49.99
U-Print A (Atari)	$54.99
U-A16/Buffer (Atari)	$74.99
U-Call Interface (Atari)	$74.99
U-Print C (C64)	$49.99
P-16 Print Buffer	$74.99

MPP MICROBITS

MB1150 Parallel (Atari)	$79.99
MPP-1150 Parallel (Atari)	$69.99
MP-1150XL (Atari 1200XL)	$69.99
MicroStuffer 64K Print Buffer	$109.00

PRINTERS

AXIOM

AT-100 Atari Interface Printer	$159.00
AT-550 Atari Dual Mode	$259.00
GP-100 Parallel Interface	$189.00
GP-700 Atari Color Printer	$489.00
GP-550 Parallel Printer	$269.00

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	$349.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	$539.00
MSP-20 (80 col.)	$569.00
MSP-25 (132 col.)	$729.00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 7500	$219.00
Prowriter 8510P	$299.00
Prowriter 1550P	$469.00
Son of Starwriter A10P	$459.00
Hot Dot Matrix	$459.00
F10-40P Starwriter	$869.00
F10-55 Printmaster	$1049.00

COMREX

ComWriterII Letter Quality	$399.00

DIABLO

D25	$599.00
630 API Letter Quality	$1549.00

CORONA

Lazer LP-300	$2799.00

daisywriter

2000	$799.00

EPSON

RX-80, FX-80+, LX-80, JX-80	CALL
FX-100+, RX-100, LQ1500	CALL
Homewriter 10	CALL

JUKI

6100	$399.00
6300	$749.00

NEC

8027 Transportable	$299.00
2010/15/30/50	$699.00
3510/15/30	$1299.00
3550 IBM	$1369.00
8810/15/30	$1679.00
8850 IBM	$1699.00
ELF 360/370	CALL
PR103A - Trimode	$289.00
LQ15 - Near Letter	$359.00
8025 - Wide Carriage	$469.00

OKIDATA

83, 84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 193	
2410, Okimate-20	CALL
Okimate 10 (Specify C64/Atari)	$199.00

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$329.00
Compact RO	$339.00
Compact 2	$369.00

Panasonic

KX1090	$199.00
KX1091	$279.00
KX1092	$409.00
KX1093	$599.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$749.00

SILVER-REED

400 Letter Quality	$279.00
500 Letter Quality	$329.00
550 Letter Quality	$429.00
770 Letter Quality	$779.00

STAR

SG10 (120 cps)	$239.00
SG15 (120 cps)	$399.00
SD10 (160 cps)	$359.00
SD15 (160 cps)	$479.00
SR10 (200 cps)	$499.00
SR15 (200 cps)	$639.00
Powertype Letter Quality	$319.00

TOSHIBA

1340 (80 column)	$599.00
1351 (132 column)	$1199.00
P351	$1299.00

PC COMPATIBLES

ZENITH

PC-150 Desktop	CALL
PC-160 Portable	CALL

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

2220 Dual Portable	$1999.00
4220 Dual Desktop	$1999.00

SANYO

MBC 550-2 Single Drive	$699.00
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive	$969.00
MBC 775 Portable	CALL
MBC 511 10 meg	CALL

AT&T

Safari	CALL
6300	CALL

corona

PPC22 Dual Portable	$1599.00
PPCXTA 10 meg Portable	$2799.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop	$2199.00

IBM PC SYSTEMS
Configured to your specifications.
Call for Best Price!

NEC
PC-8800 System

NEC - 8800 CPU
NEC - 8831 Dual Drives
NEC - 1460 RGB Monitor
NEC - 15LQ Printer
$1399.00

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

IMSI

PC Paintbrush	$94.99

Lotus

Symphony	$429.00
1-2-3	$299.00

Hayes

Please (Data Base)	$199.00

Peachtree Software

PeachPack (GL/AP/AR)	$199.00

MicroPro

WordStar 2000	$239.00
WordStar 2000+	$299.00

MICRORIM

R:Base 4000	$249.00
Clout 2.0	$129.00

MultiMate

Multi Mate	$249.00

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk	$89.99

MICROSOFT

Flight Simulator	$39.99
MultiPlan	$129.00

ASHTON-TATE

Framework	$349.00
dBASE II	$299.00
dBASE III	$369.00

Professional Software

PC Plus/The Boss	$249.00

synapse

File Manager (IBM)	$39.99

EA ELECTRONIC ARTS

Get Organized	$69.99
Cut -n- Paste	$39.99
Music Construction	$29.99
One -on- One	$29.99
Financial Cookbook	$34.99

ALPHA

Electronic Desk	$199.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Turbo Pascal	$39.99
Sidekick	$39.99

SPI

Open Access	$379.00

Harvard Software Inc.

Harvard Project Manager	$209.00
Total Project Manager	$269.00

pfs:

IBM/APPLE

Access (NEW)	$79.99
Write/Graph/File (ea.)	$79.99
Report	$74.99
Plan	$79.99
Proof	$59.99
Mac Software	CALL

SSI

Word Perfect	$239.00

Human Edge™

Communication Edge	$99.99
Management Edge	$119.00
Negotiation Edge	$139.00
Sales Edge	$119.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST

Six Pack Plus	$239.00
Mega Plus II	$269.00
I/O Plus II	$139.00
Memory MBII	$249.00
Advantage-AT	$399.00
Preview Monograph	$299.00
Graph Pak Mono/64K	$599.00
MonoGraph Plus	$399.00
5251/11	$799.00
5251/12	$579.00
3780	$639.00
BSC	$499.00

dca

IRMA 3270	$899.00
IRMA Print	$999.00

EAGLE

Color	$199.00
Mono	$149.00

EVEREX

Color Card (Graphics Edge)	$299.00
Magic Card	$199.00

HERCULES

Graphics	$319.00
Color	$169.00

IDEAssociates

IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P.	$229.00
IDEAmini - YPR, C, S, P.	$189.00
IDEAminimax - MPR 128K	$229.00
IDEAshare Software	$219.00
IDEA 5251	$699.00

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card	$279.00
Multi Display Card	$299.00
Five Pack C, S	$159.00

PLANTRONICS

Color Plus	$369.00

TECMAR

Captain - 64	$239.00
Captain Jr. 128K	$339.00
Graphics Master	$469.00

QUADRAM

Quadboard II	$229.00
Expanded Quadboard	$239.00
Quad 512+	$249.00
Quad 2 Meg	$879.00
Memory Board	$229.00
QuadJr Exp. Chassis	$539.00
QuadJr Exp. Memory	$219.00
QuadMemJr	$229.00
Chronograph	$89.99
Parallel Card	$69.99
Quadcolor I	$219.00
Quadgraph	$379.00

ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics Keyboards 5150, 5151, 5151 Jr, 5149 Jr. CALL

MEMORY CHIPS

4164 RAM Chips	(ea.) $2.39

1-800-233-8950
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANDY GRAM

An Enhanced Keyboard and Screen Mode for the Color Computer: Part 2/**Jake Commander**

This month we have the final installment of Chroma-Key for the Color Computer, the first half of which appeared in the May Tandy Gram. One of the problems with covering a program in two parts like this is that the other projects get put on the back burner—like the reviews I promised. Don't kick me though; they're still coming. I especially like the look of Dotwriter 4.0 from Prosoft in California and I'm looking forward to reviewing it here. It is amazing how much TRS-80 stuff there is to write about. I'll keep doing my best to please everybody, but in the meantime, let me know what you want to read about.

Another thing I have not had much room for is the Tandy rumor mill. Hopefully, I have about enough room to get just one in, and that is the fact that Tandy has cancelled a whole bunch of their shows for 1985. Bad news that. I went to the one in New York City and found it encouraging to see actual third-party support flourishing for all models of TRS-80. Now, amidst rumors (emphasize *rumors*) of disappointing profits, Tandy has cut back on certain expenditures—the main one being shows. Well, stick at it, you guys in Fort Worth; for heaven's sake don't let Apple and IBM be the only choices open to tomorrow's computerist.

Well, back to today. Here is the second half of the listing for Chroma-Key. Once you have purged the source code of all typos, assemble the program with the name CKEY or something similar. The version I have published is for 32K, but you can make it a 16K version by changing line 130 to read 3C00 instead of 7C00. Apart from that and clearing a lower amount of memory, everything will work the same. The notes for using the program, assuming you assembled an output filename of CKEY, follow.

Loading the Program

To load, use the CLOADM command. If required, the filename is CKEY.

Prior to loading, high memory must be protected via the CLEAR command. For the 32K version, a figure of 31744 is allowable, but this will leave no extra room for the keyboard definition table other than the predefined keys; somewhere around 31700 or less is better. For the 16K version, CLEAR 15360 is OK; but CLEAR 15300 will leave room for an extra 60 bytes.

When loaded, the program is initialized by typing EXEC followed by ENTER.

After the program has initialized, the following keyboard functions are enabled:

- Repeating keyboard with lowercase on Shift. Keys repeat automatically on being held down.
- 27 Predefined keys. Shifted A to Z and SHIFT-RIGHT-ARROW are all predefined as the Basic commands listed in Table 1.

The whole definition table can be toggled in and out of operation by hitting SHIFT-ENTER while in key definition mode. This allows typing of the entire character set without worrying about whether a particular key is redefined.

- Redefinition of keys so that a single keystroke can enter a whole word or sequence of words. The whole definition table can be saved or loaded from tape at any time.
- Screen Editor. This allows entry and editing of characters that are already on the screen. A special graphics sub-feature allows simple entry of color graphic characters.

Key Definitions

To redefine a key, you'll need to go into key definition mode. First press BREAK. This starts a small black flashing cursor which indicates that the computer is in definition mode. This mode can only be entered while at the start of a line when at the Basic prompt. Next, press the character to be defined; this will be printed followed by an equal sign. The definition can now be entered. The ENTER key can be used as part of the definition. To end the definition, press BREAK once more; this will exit back to the Basic prompt. To remove a definition from the table, press BREAK immediately after the equal sign.

If there is no room for the definition in the table due to insufficient memory, an OM ERROR will occur, and the definition will be truncated. To overcome this problem, clear more memory via the

Table 1.

Shift/ Key	Command	Shift/ Key	Command	Shift/ Key	Command
→	TAB(	i	INPUT	r	RETURN
a	GOSUB	j	JOYSTK(	s	STRING$
b	INT(	k	CSAVE"	t	THEN
c	CHR$(	l	CLOAD	u	USING
d	DATA	m	MID$(	v	VAL(
e	ELSE	n	NEXT	w	RND(
f	LEFT$	o	ASC(	x	STR$(
g	GOTO	p	POINT(	y	LEN(
h	RIGHT$	q	INKEY$	z	PRINT #-2,

CLEAR command.

To save the definition table, press the CLEAR key. This will not clear the screen but will leave the computer waiting for another key. "O" will cause the table to be output to the cassette with a filename of KEYDEF. "I" will cause the table to be input from a cassette file of the same name. The same warning applies to memory space as described above. Sufficient memory space must exist or an OM ERROR will result and the table will be truncated.

Screen Editor

The screen editor is entered by pressing SHIFT-BREAK. A large black cursor flashes to indicate operation in this mode. The cursor can be moved all around the screen without destroying any character it passes over. The four arrow keys are used for this purpose.

A character can be inserted at the cursor by pressing SHIFT-RIGHT-ARROW. This will open a gap for the new character.

A character can be deleted from the current cursor position by pressing SHIFT-LEFT-ARROW.

To return a line to the computer, just press ENTER. The whole line will then be input to the computer as if it were typed in from the keyboard. When initially entered, the screen editor assumes a line length of 32 characters; however, this can be changed as follows. Move the cursor to the desired line-end and press BREAK. This will start another slower-flashing cursor to indicate the line end position. To enter the line (remember Basic can't swallow more than 250 characters), move the main cursor back to the start line and press ENTER (the cursor merely has to be on the correct start line, not necessarily at the beginning of that line).

To enter graphics while in screen edit mode, just press CLEAR. This will clear a black square at the cursor position. Individual pixels can be turned on or off by pressing Q, W, A, or S, keys which affect the pixel at the top-left, top-right, bottom-left, or bottom-right respectively within the cursor block.

Initially the graphic color is white. This can be changed by pressing a number key from 1 to 8. The block will then change to the color-number pressed as described in the Color Basic manual.

Whenever the cursor is over a graphic character rather than a text character, an inverted plus sign is flashed instead of a black block. Any of the above graphic options can then be used. ■

Color TRS-80 Chroma key listing.

```
7E02 BD   7D9D      02290          JSR     SHKEY       ;SHFT PRESSED?
7E05 26   12        02300          BNE     CHDF        ;NO, CHK DEFINE
7E07 6D   8D 002F   02310          TST     DEFINE,PCR  ;DEFINING?
7E0B 26   0C        02320          BNE     CHDF        ;YES, PASS BREAK
7E0D 9E   88        02330          LDX     <CURS       ;CRNT CRSR
7E0F 9F   5D        02340          STX     <SEDT       ;SAVE CRSR
7E11 63   8C C6     02350          COM     <SESW,PCR   ;SW EDIT ON
7E14 9E   8A        02360          LDX     ZERO
7E16 9F   5F        02370          STX     <ENDM       ;RESET END MARK
7E18 39             02380          RTS                 ;TO KCHR
                    02390 *
7E19 86   03        02400 CHDF     LDA     #3          ;RSTR BREAK CHR
7E1B 8D   C0        02410          BSR     CHDA        ;AUTO OR DEFN?
7E1D 26   17        02420          BNE     XIT         ;YES ALREADY
7E1F E6   6D        02430          LDB     13,S        ;CAME FROM AC73?
7E21 C0   AC        02440          SUBB    #$AC
7E23 26   11        02450          BNE     XIT         ;NO
7E25 5A             02460          DECB                ;=$FF
7E26 D7   68        02470          STB     <$68        ;ENSURE DIRECT
7E28 EB   62        02480          ADDB    2,S         ;BUF CHR CNT=1?
7E2A 27   2F        02490          BEQ     DFMODE      ;DEF CHR IF SO
7E2C      8E        02500          FCB     $8E         ;DUMMY LDX
7E2D 8D   0C        02510 CHKAUT   BSR     CHTB        ;CHR DEFINED?
7E2F 26   05        02520 CHC1     BNE     XIT         ;NO
7E31 AF   8D FFA6   02530          STX     AUTO,PCR    ;AUTO ON
7E35 4F             02540          CLRA                ;IGNORE CHR
7E36 32   62        02550 XIT      LEAS    2,S         ;KCHR RET
7E38 35   F4        02560          PULS    B,X,Y,U,PC
                    02570 *
7E3A      00        02580 DEFINE   FCB     0           ;DEFINE-MODE FLAG
                    02590 *
7E3B 8D   A0        02600 CHTB     BSR     CHDA        ;AUTO OR DEFINE?
7E3D 26   12        02610          BNE     D7          ;NO AUTO IF SO
7E3F 30   8D FE7E   02620 CHKTBL   LEAX    KTBL+1,PCR  ;TBL PTR
7E43 6D   82        02630 C7       TST     ,-X         ;GOT DELIM?
7E45 26   FC        02640          BNE     C7          ;IF NOT
7E47 6D   82        02650          TST     ,-X         ;TBL END
7E49 27   07        02660          BEQ     E7          ;YES-NOT FOUND
7E4B 30   01        02670          LEAX    1,X         ;=>DEF CHR
7E4D A1   82        02680          CMPA    ,-X         ;SAME CHR?
7E4F 26   F2        02690          BNE     C7          ;NO TRY AGAIN
7E51 39             02700 D7       RTS
7E52 4D             02710 E7       TSTA                ;SET NZ=NOT FOUND
7E53 39             02720          RTS
                    02730 *
7E54 6F   A2        02740 TEND     CLR     ,-Y         ;TBL END MARKER
7E56 6F   8D FFE0   02750 CLDF     CLR     DEFINE,PCR  ;DEF OFF
7E5A 39             02760          RTS                 ;TO KCHR
                    02770 *
7E5B A7   8C DC     02780 DFMODE   STA     <DEFINE,PCR ;DEF ON
7E5E 17   FF86      02790          LBSR    KBIN        ;GET DEF CHR
                    02800 *
7E61 81   0C        02810          CMPA    #$C         ;CLEAR KEY?
7E63 1027 FE8B      02820          LBEQ    OPTF        ;TAPE I/O
                    02830 *
7E67 81   0D        02840          CMPA    #$0D        ;ENTER?
7E69 26   0E        02850          BNE     CHCT        ;NO, CHK CTRL
7E6B BD   7D9D      02860          JSR     SHKEY       ;SHIFT PRESSED?
7E6E 26   E6        02870          BNE     CLDF        ;NO-IGNORE IT
7E70 A6   8C BC     02880          LDA     CHC1,PCR    ;AFTER CHKAUT
7E73 88   06        02890          EORA    #6          ;FLIP BNE/BRA
7E75 A7   8C B7     02900          STA     CHC1,PCR    ;CHANGE OPCODE
7E78 4F             02910          CLRA                ;SEND INVLD CHR
                    02920 *
7E79 81   20        02930 CHCT     CMPA    #$20        ;CONTROL CHR?
7E7B 25   D9        02940          BLO     CLDF        ;IGNORE IF SO
7E7D 8D   C0        02950          BSR     CHKTBL      ;IN TABLE?
7E7F 26   14        02960          BNE     E8          ;IF NOT
7E81 31   80        02970          LEAY    ,X+
7E83 E6   A2        02980 B8       LDB     ,-Y         ;GOT DELIM?
7E85 26   FC        02990          BNE     B8          ;AGAIN IF NOT
7E87 20   06        03000          BRA     D8          ;CHK IF END TBL
7E89 E6   A2        03010 C8       LDB     ,-Y         ;MOVE CHR-
7E8B E7   82        03020          STB     ,-X         ;-UP TABLE
7E8D 26   FA        03030          BNE     C8          ;IF MORE IN DEFN
7E8F E6   A2        03040 D8       LDB     ,-Y         ;END TABLE?
7E91 E7   82        03050          STB     ,-X         ;MOVE UP ANYWAY
7E93 26   F4        03060          BNE     C8          ;CONT IF MORE
7E95 34   12        03070 E8       PSHS    A,X         ;DEFCHR/TBLEND
7E97 BD   A282      03080          JSR     $A282       ;PR DEFN CHR
7E9A 86   3D        03090          LDA     #'=
7E9C BD   A282      03100          JSR     $A282       ;PR EQ SIGN
7E9F C6   60        03110          LDB     #$60
7EA1 E7   9F 0088   03120          STB      CURS       ;INIT CRSR CHR
```

JAM IT!

Even the Very Best Radar Detector Can't Protect You from the Newest Radar

NEW MODEL J-III RADAR JAMMER

THE ULTIMATE IN RADAR PROTECTION

Radar Jammer: Compact under-dash unit causes speed radar guns to read out a percentage of your true speed, or whatever speed you dial in. Or, new "SCRAMBLE" mode will prevent radar from obtaining *any* reading. Activated by Whistler, Escort, or other detector. Best defense against instant on radar. Operates on both X and K bands. WARNING: This device is not legal for use against police radar, and is not FCC approved.

Transmitters: The heart of the jammer is the microwave oscillator (transmitter). In the past, these were *very* expensive, and limited to only about 100 milliwatts of power. We now have our own *Low Cost, High Power* Transmitters up to 300 milliwatts or more. Please call for prices.

Radar Detectors: We highly recommend using a *remote* detector that is mounted so that nothing is readily visable to either the police, or thieves. (A dash mount detector is an *invitation* to thieves and an *irritation* to police!) We agree with Motor Trend and Autoweek that WHISTLER SPECTRUM is the best detector available, and we know of *no other remote detector* that is even *in the same LEAGUE* as the SPECTRUM REMOTE. *Order the best for yourself now.* (Our detectors are already modified for direct connection to the jammer.)

ORDER TODAY–MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

☐ Complete Literature & Plans Pkg.	$ 14.95
☐ Set of Circuit Boards	40.00
☐ X and K-band Microwave Oscillators (Transmitters)	Call
☐ Whistler Spectrum (modified for use with Jammer)	259.00
☐ Whistler Spectrum Remote (modified)	259.00
☐ Modify your Spectrum for use w/jammer	55.00

CALL or send the following information:

• Items Ordered • Name • Shipping Address

• Payment: Check, Money Order, VISA or MC (include card number, expiration date, and signature)

SEND TO: Oregon Microwave Inc.*, 9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. #109K Portland, OR 97219 **ORDER LINE:** (503) 626-6764

**Formerly Philips Instrument Design Co*

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN PROGRAMMING

Now you can train at home in your spare time and in just a few short weeks be ready to program. This is a complete "hands-on" training course, written in "user-friendly" language so even beginners with no previous experience can make rapid progress. You'll learn to program in BASIC, the most commonly used computer language.

Learn It All!

Even with no previous experience, whether or not you have your own computer, our independent study program shows you step-by-step how to program in BASIC. You learn computer applications and operation too...with personal counseling by phone, in person or by mail whenever you request it.

IBM, Apple, Commodore, TRS and More!

All BASIC Programming is similar. So once you learn our easy system, you'll understand how to use and program on almost any brand of personal computer. Send today for free facts and color brochure...a complete information package.

ICS SINCE 1901 **Computer Training, Dept. DH055**
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18515

Rush me free information how I can learn all about computing at home in my spare time. I understand I am under no obligation and no salesman will visit me.

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone No. ( )_____

TANDY GRAM

Color TRS-80 Chroma key listing. *(continued)*

```
7EA5 BD  A390      03130          JSR   $A390      ;KBD TO BUFR
7EA8 35  22        03140          PULS  A,Y        ;DEFCHR/TBLEND
                   03150 *
7EAA 24  04        03160          BCC   A9         ;NOT BREAK
7EAC 5A            03170          DECB             ;NO DEFINITION?
7EAD 27  A5        03180          BEQ   TEND       ;DELETED FRM TBL
7EAF 5C            03190          INCB             ;READJUST
7EB0 A7  A4        03200 A9       STA   ,Y         ;DEF CHR TO TBL
7FB2 25  04        03210 B9       BCS   C9         ;IF BREAK
7EB4 86  0D        03220          LDA   #$0D       ;C/R
7EB6 A7  85        03230          STA   B,X        ;TO BUF
7EB8 30  01        03240 C9       LEAX  1,X        ;=> KBD BUF
7EBA 109C 27       03250 D9       CMPY  <MSIZE     ;GOT ROOM?
7EBD 23  0E        03260          BLS   OM         ;NO
7EBF A6  80        03270          LDA   ,X+        ;CHR FROM BUF
7EC1 A7  A2        03280          STA   ,-Y        ;TO TBL
7EC3 27  8F        03290          BEQ   TEND       ;IF END DEFN
7EC5 5A            03300          DECB             ;DONE ALL I/P?
7EC6 26  F2        03310          BNE   D9         ;CONT IF NOT
7EC8 BD  A390      03320          JSR   $A390      ;MORE KBD I/P
7ECB 20  E5        03330          BRA   B9         ;TO TBL
7ECD 6F  A2        03340 OM       CLR   ,-Y        ;EMRGNCY CLR
7ECF 8D  83        03350          BSR   TEND       ;TBL END MARKR
7ED1 7E  AC44      03360          JMP   $AC44      ;"OM ERROR"
                   03370 *
7ED4 109E 5F       03380 FEND     LDY   <ENDM      ;END MARKER
7ED7 26  06        03390          BNE   FA         ;IF SPECIFIED
7ED9 1F  10        03400 EA       TFR   X,D
7EDB CA  1F        03410          ORB   #$1F       ;ELSE SET TO EOL
7EDD 1F  02        03420          TFR   D,Y
7EDF 39            03430 FA       RTS
7EE0 8D  F2        03440 VLND     BSR   FEND       ;GET END MARK
7EE2 34  10        03450          PSHS  X          ;STRT LOC
7EE4 10AC E1       03460          CMPY  ,S++       ;END<STRT?
7EE7 25  F0        03470          BLO   EA         ;USE EOL IF SO
7EE9 39            03480          RTS
                   03490 *
7EEA 9E  88        03500 SCNEDT   LDX   <CURS      ;CRNT CRSR
7EEC 81  03        03510          CMPA  #3         ;BREAK?
7EEE 26  03        03520          BNE   NTBR       ;NO
7EF0 9F  5F        03530          STX   <ENDM      ;=END MARKR
7EF2 39            03540 BRIJ     RTS              ;TO KCHR
7EF3 81  5E        03550 NTBR     CMPA  #$5E       ;UP ARROW?
7EF5 26  0A        03560          BNE   NTUP       ;NO
7EF7 8C  0420      03570          CMPX  #$420      ;>1ST LINE?
7EFA 25  F6        03580          BLO   BRIJ       ;NO, IGNORE
7EFC 30  88 E0     03590          LEAX  -32,X      ;UP 1 LINE
7EFF 20  26        03600          BRA   NCSR       ;SAVE CRSR
7F01 81  0A        03610 NTUP     CMPA  #$0A       ;DOWN ARROW?
7F03 26  0A        03620          BNE   NTDN       ;NO
7F05 8C  05E0      03630          CMPX  #$5E0      ;<LAST LINE?
7F08 24  E8        03640          BHS   BRIJ       ;NO, IGNORE
7F0A 30  88 20     03650          LEAX  32,X       ;DOWN 1 LINE
7F0D 20  18        03660          BRA   NCSR       ;SAVE CRSR
7F0F 81  08        03670 NTDN     CMPA  #8         ;BACK ARROW?
7F11 26  09        03680          BNE   NTBK       ;NO
7F13 8C  0401      03690          CMPX  #$401      ;>1ST CHR?
7F16 25  DA        03700          BLO   BRIJ       ;NO, IGNORE
7F18 30  1F        03710          LEAX  -1,X       ;BACK 1 CHR
7F1A 20  0B        03720          BRA   NCSR       ;SAVE CRSR
7F1C 81  09        03730 NTBK     CMPA  #9         ;FORWARD ARROW?
7F1E 26  0A        03740          BNE   NTFD       ;NO
7F20 8C  05FF      03750          CMPX  #$5FF      ;<LAST CHR?
7F23 24  CD        03760          BHS   BRIJ       ;NO, IGNR
7F25 30  01        03770          LEAX  1,X        ;FWD 1 CHR
7F27 9F  88        03780 NCSR     STX   <CURS      ;SAVE NEW CRSR
7F29 39            03790          RTS              ;GET NXT KBD CHR
7F2A 81  15        03800 NTFD     CMPA  #$15       ;SHIFT BACKWD?
7F2C 26  13        03810          BNE   NTSB       ;NO
7F2E 8D  B0        03820          BSR   VLND       ;END MARKR TO Y
7F30 8D  21        03830 CLOS     BSR   CMPR       ;FOR END CHK
7F32 27  08        03840          BEQ   SPC        ;IF ALL CLOSED
7F34 A6  01        03850          LDA   1,X        ;GET CHR AHEAD
7F36 A7  84        03860          STA   ,X         ;STORE HERE
7F38 30  01        03870          LEAX  1,X        ;BUMP TO NXT CHR
7F3A 20  F4        03880          BRA   CLOS
7F3C 86  60        03890 SPC      LDA   #$60       ;SPACE CHR
7F3E A7  84        03900          STA   ,X         ;TO VID
7F40 39            03910          RTS              ;TO KCHR
7F41 81  5D        03920 NTSB     CMPA  #$5D       ;SHIFT FWD?
7F43 26  14        03930          BNE   NTSF       ;NO
7F45 8D  99        03940          BSR   VLND       ;END MRKR TO Y
7F47 8D  0A        03950 OPEN     BSR   CMPR       ;FOR END CHK
7F49 27  F1        03960          BEQ   SPC        ;IF END
7F4B A6  3F        03970          LDA   -1,Y       ;GET PREV CHR
7F4D A7  A4        03980          STA   ,Y         ;STORE HERE
```

```
7F4F 31  3F      03990          LEAY   -1,Y          ;1 CHR BACK
7F51 20  F4      04000          BRA    OPEN
7F53 34  10      04010 CMPR     PSHS   X             ;TO STACK...
7F55 10AC E1     04020          CMPY   ,S++          ;AND DO CMPR
7F58 39          04030          RTS
7F59 81  0D      04040 NTSF     CMPA   #$0D          ;C/R ?
7F5B 26  51      04050          BNE    GPHC          ;NO
                 04060 *END OF SCREEN EDIT**************
7F5D 1F  10      04070          TFR    X,D
7F5F C4  E0      04080          ANDB   #$E0          ;=> LINE STRT
7F61 34  06      04090          PSHS   D
7F63 17  FF6E    04100          LBSR   FEND          ;GET END MARK
7F66 1F  20      04110          TFR    Y,D           ;INTO A,B
7F68 A3  E4      04120          SUBD   ,S            ;MINUS STRT
7F6A 35  20      04130          PULS   Y             ;STRT TO Y
7F6C 2B  09      04140          BMI    AB            ;BEHIND, USE EOL
7F6E 1083 00FA   04150          CMPD   #250          ;<250 CHRS?
7F72 25  05      04160          BLO    BB            ;YES OK
7F74 C6  F9      04170          LDB    #249          ;ELSE USE 250
7F76             04180          FCB    $8C           ;DUMMY CMPX
7F77 C6  1F      04190 AB       LDB    #31           ;32 CHRS=1 LINE
7F79 5C          04200 BB       INCB                 ;OFFST CNT TO 1
7F7A 34  04      04210          PSHS   B             ;SAVE COUNT
7F7C 8E  02DD    04220          LDX    #$2DD         ;=>KBD BUFFER
7F7F A6  A0      04230 CB       LDA    ,Y+           ;CHR FROM VID
7F81 81  80      04240          CMPA   #128          ;GRAPHIC?
7F83 24  0E      04250          BHS    FB            ;NO CHNGE IF SO
7F85 81  20      04260          CMPA   #32           ;CHR<32?
7F87 24  04      04270          BHS    EB            ;NO
7F89 8B  60      04280          ADDA   #96           ;ELSE CNVRT U/C
7F8B 20  06      04290          BRA    FB
7F8D 81  60      04300 EB       CMPA   #96           ;CHR 32-95?
7F8F 25  02      04310          BLO    FB            ;CHR OK IF SO
7F91 80  40      04320          SUBA   #64
7F93 A7  80      04330 FB       STA    ,X+           ;INTO KBD BUFFER
7F95 5A          04340          DECB                 ;DONE ALL?
7F96 26  E7      04350          BNE    CB            ;CONT TIL DONE
7F98 32  66      04360          LEAS   6,S           ;ALIGN STACK
7F9A 34  10      04370          PSHS   X
7F9C 9E  5D      04380          LDX    <SEDT         ;SAVED CRSR
7F9E 9F  88      04390          STX    <CURS         ;RESTORE IT
7FA0 6F  8D FE36 04400          CLR    SESW,PCR      ;SW OFF EDIT
7FA4 35  30      04410          PULS   X,Y
7FA6 32  66      04420          LEAS   6,S           ;REALIGN STACK
7FA8 4F          04430          CLRA                 ;SETUP FOR EOL
7FA9 34  01      04440          PSHS   CC            ;FOR KBD I/P RTN
7FAB 7E  A3D2    04450          JMP    $A3D2         ;& GO THERE
                 04460 *
7FAE 81  0C      04470 GPHC     CMPA   #$C           ;CLEAR?
7FB0 26  05      04480          BNE    NC            ;NO
7FB2 C6  C0      04490          LDB    #$C0          ;WHITE BLANK
7FB4 E7  84      04500          STB    ,X            ;TO VID
7FB6 39          04510          RTS                  ;TO KCHR
7FB7 E6  84      04520 NC       LDB    ,X            ;GET CHR FROM VID
7FB9 C1  80      04530          CMPB   #$80          ;GRAPHIC?
7FBB 25  23      04540          BLO    NG            ;NO
7FBD 80  31      04550          SUBA   #$31          ;SEE IF 1-8
7FBF 25  11      04560          BLO    QC            ;NOT A NUMBER
7FC1 81  07      04570          CMPA   #7            ;>8 ?
7FC3 22  0D      04580          BHI    QC            ;NO GOOD
7FC5 48          04590          ASLA                 ;ALIGN
7FC6 48          04600          ASLA                 ;COLOR
7FC7 48          04610          ASLA                 ;BITS
7FC8 48          04620          ASLA
7FC9 34  02      04630          PSHS   A
7FCB C4  8F      04640          ANDB   #$8F          ;ZAP CRNT COLOR
7FCD EA  E0      04650          ORB    ,S+           ;NEW INFO IN
7FCF E7  84      04660 TV       STB    ,X            ;TO VID
7FD1 39          04670          RTS                  ;& IGNR CHR
7FD2 8B  31      04680 QC       ADDA   #$31          ;RSTR CHR
7FD4 C6  08      04690          LDB    #8            ;INIT GRAPHIC BIT
7FD6 31  8C 12   04700          LEAY   <QWAS,PCR     ;=>"QWAS"
7FD9 A1  A0      04710 RC       CMPA   ,Y+           ;GOT CHR?
7FDB 27  06      04720          BEQ    TC            ;YES TOGGLE PIXEL
7FDD 57          04730          ASRB                 ;NEXT PIXEL
7FDE 24  F9      04740          BCC    RC            ;MORE TO TRY
7FE0 16  FE4A    04750 NG       LBRA   CHKAUT        ;USE AS IS
7FE3 34  04      04760 TC       PSHS   B             ;PIXEL TO STACK
7FE5 E6  84      04770          LDB    ,X            ;GRAPHIC FROM VID
7FE7 E8  E0      04780          EORB   ,S+           ;FLIP PIXEL
7FE9 20  E4      04790          BRA    TV            ;BACK TO VID
7FEB     51      04800 QWAS     FCC    /QWAS/
         57 41 53
                 04810 *
         7CC1    04820          END    INIT
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```


GET SERIOUS!

***** JUNE MODEM SPECIAL *****

ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM 1200 ..... $179.95

*** SYSTEMS ***

ITT EXTRA PC-256K
Two 1/2 Ht. 360K Dr's, Monochrome Board, 12" Amber/Green Monochrome Monitor, Serial & Parallel Port, Wordstar, Multiplan, Advanced Basic, DOS 2.1 ..... $1,995.95
* Same features in IBM PC $2,624.95

IBM PC-256K
One TEAC 360K Dr., Monochrome Board, Parallel Printer Port, Amber/Green Monochrome Monitor, DOS 2.1 **ONLY** $1,995.95

IBM PC-256K
Two TEAC 360K Dr's, Color/Monochrome Graphics Board, Parallel Printer Port, Taxan Monochrome Display, DOS 2.1 **ONLY** $2,145.95
10 Meg Upgrade $639.95

*** TOP TEN SOFTWARE ***

dBASE III **IBM** $359.95
Print Shop **APPLE** 34.95
Bankstreet Writer **IBM/APPLE** 49.95
Managing Your Money **IBM/APPLE** 115.95
Dollars & Sense **IBM** 113.95
Norton Utilities 3.0 **IBM** 59.95
PFS Write/File/Report 85.95
Sideways **IBM/APPLE** 39.95
Multimate **IBM** 269.95
Crosstalk **IBM** 104.95
Microsoft Word **IBM/MAC** 249.95/119.95

*** HARDWARE ***

AST Six Pack Plus 64K $259.95
STB Rio Plus II 64K 249.95
PARADISE 5-Pack 64K 179.95
QUADRAM Quadboard 64K 249.95
STB Color/Monochrome Graphics 259.95
STB Monochrome Graphics 259.95
HERCULES Monochrome Graphics 329.95
HERCULES Color Card 179.95

*** PRINTERS DOT MATRIX ***

PANASONIC 1091 120CPS $289.95
PANASONIC 1092 180CPS/NLQ 33CPS 379.95
EPSON FX-80+ 160CPS 395.95
EPSON FX-100+ 160CPS 644.95
OKIDATA 92P 160CPS 389.95
BROTHER 2024L 200CPS/NLQ 96CPS 995.95

*** PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY ***

BROTHER HR-15 17CPS $369.95
BROTHER HR-25 24CPS 609.95
BROTHER HR-35 36CPS 849.95
PANASONIC 3151 23CPS 495.95

*** MONITORS ***

TAXAN 121/122 Monochrome $145.95
PRINCETON HX-12 ..... 469.95
PRINCETON MAX-12 ..... 179.95
ZENITH Amber/Green Composite 85.95
NEC 1260 Green Composite 85.95
NEC 1305 RGB/T.V 449.95

*** MODEMS ***

HAYES 1200B Internal w/Smartcomm 2 ..... $369.95
HAYES Micromodem IIe 219.95
HAYES 2400 ..... 649.95
ANCHOR Volksmodem 300 ..... 54.95
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 ..... 324.95

*** APPLE ***

80 COLUMN 64K IIe Only $99.95
80 COLUMN Card II+ Only 58.95
VIDEX Ultraterm 178.95
ASCII Express 79.95
Z-80 Card 49.95
APRICORN Serial Card 59.95
MICRO SCI A2 Drives 159.95
APPLE Compatible Drive for IIC 169.95
16K Card 49.95

THOUSANDS OF ITEMS AVAILABLE.
CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICING.

714/840-2406
Se Habla Espanol

CALIFORNIA MICRO HOUSE

16835 Algonquin St., Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Corporate accounts welcomed, purchase orders accepted with net 30 day terms, subject to credit approval. All prices represent cash prices. All items shipped next day in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. California residents please add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#C20

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

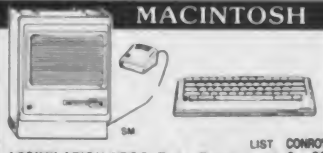
THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

TELEX 910 380 3980 **ALL MAIL: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223**

FOR YOUR APPLE

MACINTOSH



	LIST	CONROY
ASSIMILATION PROC, Turbo Touch	$ 129	$ 92
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 80	$ 39
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac or MacTools, ea.	$ 40	$ 24
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes, 10 pak	$ 65	$ 29
50 pak Diskettes	$ 325	$ 140
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 26
Mac Spell +	$ 99	$ 63
DESKTOP, 1st Base	$ 195	$ 125
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 150	$ 95
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 32
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File, 40	$ 30	$ 19
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 85
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 395
MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Megaworks or Megamerge, each	$ 125	$ 79
MICROSOFT, Business Pak **NEW**	$ 595	$ 395
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 129
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 150	$ 95
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 265
PENGUIN, Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 30
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 195	$ 125
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 125
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

COMPUTERS

IIe, IIc, Mac, Mac XL **IN STOCK, CALL**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 345	$ 185
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 60
Half Height Drive for IIe	$ 269	$ 189
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 199
RANA, Elite I, 163K, 40 Track	$ 299	$ 189
Elite II, 326K, 80 Track	$ 499	$ 369
Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 79

HARD DISKS

QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1595

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	CONROY
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 85
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, II + /IIe)	$ 140	$ 99
COMX, 80 Col. + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 199	$ 99
16K RAM Card (II +), 1 yr ltd wty	$ 119	$ 29
HAYES, Mach II/III Joystick (II + /IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard	$ 298	$ 188
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 49
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (IIe/IIc)	$ 125	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (II/II + /IIe)	$ 65	$ 35
Game Paddles (II/II + /IIe)	$ 50	$ 26
MICROSOFT, Premium Softcard (IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
PCPI, Applicard, 6 MHz, 14 features	$ 375	$ 250
RH ELECT., Super Fan II w/surge protector	$ 89	$ 59
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 219
128K RAM Card (II +)	$ 269	$ 189
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (II + /IIe)	$ 149	$ 94
TG, Select-a-Port	$ 40	$ 26
Joystick or Game Paddles, each	$ 35	$ 22
VIDEO 7, V Color 7, IIc, RGB Card	$ 200	$ 139
V Color 7, IIe, RGB Card	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm (II + /IIe)	$ 379	$ 229
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II + /IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II + /IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST	CONROY
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Reg CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
Print Shop Graphics Library	$ 25	$ 18
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
CDEX, for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe, ea.	$ 80	$ 40
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer for '84 taxes	$ 250	$ 165
Kit for California	$ 95	$ 63
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 165
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MECA, Managing Your Money	$ 200	$ 125
MEGAHAUS, Megawriter	$ 100	$ 65
Megaworks	$ 125	$ 80
MICRO PRO, WordStar	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo	$ 595	$ 295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 69
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 189	$ 129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
Screen Writer II, 2 Pak w/Dictionary	$ 130	$ 79
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4	$ 350	$ 225

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST	CONROY
BEAGLE, GPLE, Alpha Plot or B.Basic, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS, Disk Quick, Ap. Mech. or I.O. Silver, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal	$ 55	$ 33
3 Pak (Pasc, Turbo Tut, Toolbox) **NEW**	$ 105	$ 59
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 23

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 80	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line in Stock		CALL
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 70
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49
Graphics Magician	$ 80	$ 40
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BEAGLE BROS., Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
DOW JONES, Home Budget	$ 99	$ 69
KOALA, Full line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense or S.A.M., ea	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & Sense for IIc	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, EDU-WARE, HARCOURT, LEARNING CO., TERRAPIN**

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

	LIST	CONROY
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Squire, Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 32
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
ELECTRON. ARTS, Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 25
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 80	$ 37
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
PROFESSIONAL, Trivia Fever	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30

PLUS: **BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, MUSE, SIR-TECH**

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Discounts on orders w/o labels.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 12
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 840
10 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 15
100 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk	$ 119
1000 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk	$ 859
10 ea. DS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 29
50 ea. DS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 140
100 ea. DS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 270

CONROY-LAPOINTE™ IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk W/FLIP BOX	$ 19
100 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk	$ 149
1000 ea, DS/DD, 48 Trk	$ 959

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 55	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 55	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 25

DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Trk (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 23
DYSAN, 10 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 ea, DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	$ 75	$ 26
VERBATIM, 10 ea, DS/DD, MD34 (IBM)	$ 84	$ 29

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, DS/DD (MAC, H/P)		$ 29
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 35
VERBATIM, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 35

HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES FOR IBM-AT

MAXELL, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 49
MEMOREX, 10 ea. DS/QD (IBM-AT)	$ 84	$ 54

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity discounts. 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

100 ea. SS/DD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 80
100 ea. DS/DD, 48 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 95

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII (IBM)	$ 399	$ 259
HAYES, 2400B External Modem (IBM)	$ 899	$ 699
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 549	$ 389
Smartcom II Software (IBM)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (AP or IBM)	$ 599	$ 429
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 329	$ 239
KENSINGTON, Portable Modem, 300 Baud (MAC)	$ 140	$ 109
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 725	$ 419
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
ACCESS 1-2-3 1200B Modem + Crosstalk (IBM)	$ 595	$ 369
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 345
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 429
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 349
ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289
QUADRAM, Quadmodem, Internal (IBM)	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem, External, (IBM)	$ 695	$ 495

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 — Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 — Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 375
Color 600 — Hi Res/RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 449
300A — 12" Amber	$ 199	$ 139
300G, 12" Green	$ 179	$ 129
310A, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 230	$ 159
PRINCETON, HX-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 495
SR-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
MAX-12 — Amber (monochrome)	$ 249	$ 199
ZENITH, ZVM122 — 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 95
ZMV123 — 12" Green	$ 149	$ 89
ZMV124 & ZVM 135		20-30% OFF

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
EPSON, RX / FX Series — In Stock		CALL
LX80 — 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 349	CALL
JX80 — Color Printer, 160 cps.	$ 799	CALL
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1395	CALL
MANN.-TALLY, Spirit-80 - 80 cps/80 col	$ 269	$ 219
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 — Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
182 — 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	$ 239
92 — 160 cps/80 col/para.	$ 499	$ 399
93 — 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	$ 639
2410 Pacemark — 350 cps/para.	$2995	$1975
PANASONIC, P1090 — 60 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 — 160 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet—Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para.	$ 995	$ 795
6100 — 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 439
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 699	$ 549
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1351 — 192 cps DQ & 100 cps LQ	$1895	$1375
1340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 995	$ 659
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

PLOTTERS:

EPSON, 4 Pen Plotter	$ 599	CALL

PRINTER SUPPLIES:

Paper: White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc;
Ribbons, Daisy Wheels

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST	CONROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 30
ASSIM PROC, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 105
MPC, Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson & Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph, ea.	$ 50	$ 42
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 149	$ 99
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
QUADRAM, Microfazers, full line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 6K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139

CABLES

ARBO, IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 29	$ 19
IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 30
ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
CURTIS, Monitor Extension Cable (IBM)	$ 50	$ 35
3'-9' Keyboard Extens. Cable (IBM)	$ 40	$ 30
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord	$ 100	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File 50 (disk holder)	$ 22	$ 15
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece (IBM)	$ 140	$ 99
System Saver Fan (Apple)	$ 90	$ 65
Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 20
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus	$ 100	$ 59
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 16	$ 12
PROD TECH INT'L, Uninterruptable Power Supply		
200 Watts, PC200 for IBM-PC	$ 359	$ 229
300 Watts, XT300 for IBM-XT	$ 499	$ 379
800 Watts, AT800 for IBM-AT, 72 lbs.		CALL

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase

C20

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 -- Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks--allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% ($10 min). Canada, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products--**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS--6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

-LA POINTE INC.SM

#C20

SAVE 25% - 75% OFF LIST !!!

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe Inc. All Rights Reserved

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM - PC

360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

SM

COMPAQ Portable.
256K, 2 360K Disk Drives — CALL

ZENITH Z150,
256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P — CALL

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACKUP

KAMERMAN, Internal 10 meg kit	$ 895 / $ 749
External 10 meg kit w/power	$1295 / $1049
MF-10/10, H Disk, tape back, cont, power	$2295 / $1795
MICRO SCIENCE, 10 meg w/controller	$ 895 / $ 689
RANA, External 10 meg w/controller	$1495 / $1095
Internal 10 meg w/controller	$ 995 / $ 689
TALLGRASS, 25 meg disk, 55 meg tape, intl.	$3660 / $3160

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

CDC, Limited 30 day warranty; Call for quantity prices

Full Height	$129
Half Height	$109
MAYNARD, Controller Card w/para port	$ 300 / $ 185
Controller Card w/serial port	$ 310 / $ 195
Sandstar Cont Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 265 / $ 205
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 16 / $ 12

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
AST, SixPak Plus, 64K		$259
SixPak Plus, 256K, S/P/CC + S/W	$ 695	$ 395
SixPak Plus, 384K, S/P/CC + S/W	$ 695	$ 465
Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
Preview™ Graphics Card w/para, 64K	$ 399	$ 299
Advantage™ Multif. Bd. for AT, 128K	$ 595	$ 445
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
Port Kits - ser, para, or game, ea.	$ 50	$ 39
MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (for Lotus)	$ 495	$ 375
COMX, NEW EconoRAM™ Plus, 384K to 1.5 meg board, S/P/CC/G Fastrak & Spooler		$265
EconoRAM™, full 384K board	$ 295	$ 195
HAUPPAGE (HCW), 8087 Chip	$ 175	$ 129
8087 Math Pak (Chip & softw.)	$ 295	$ 235
HAYES, Mach II Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
Mach III (PC or Jr.)	$ 55	$ 35
HERCULES, Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 169
Mono Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 329
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece™	$ 140	$ 99
PC Saver™ Line Cord w/Filter	$ 50	$ 35
KEY TRONIC, KB5151, Std. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
KOALA, Speed Key System	$ 100	$ 63
Speed Key Tablet w/software	$ 200	$ 115
Koala Pad w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
MAYNARD, SAND STAR SERIES Multifunction (6) Card	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 139
Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 395
Floppy Cont. Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 265	$ 205
Hard Disk I/F Module	$ 499	$ 399
Hard Disk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
Serial Port Module	$ 95	$ 79
Para or Clock Cal. Module, ea.	$ 59	$ 49
Game Adapter Module	$ 49	$ 43
Memory Module, OK	$ 122	$ 99
Memory Module 256K	$ 422	$ 357

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROSOFT, Mouse (for PC)	$ 195	$ 135
Serial Mouse	$ 195	$ 135
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	$ 295	$ 140
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card	$ 395	$ 285
Parallel or Serial Port, ea.	$ 95	$ 65
PERSYST, NEW PC/Mono Board, w/para port	$ 250	$ 195
PC/Color Graphics Bd w/light pen & I/F	$ 244	$ 176
BOB Board Color Adapter, hi res.	$ 595	$ 465
QUADRAM, Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/CC/G		$245
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard 256K, to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 295
Quadboard, 384K (full), S/P/CC/G	$ 795	$ 495
Quadboard II, no RAM, to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K, to 256K, 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K w/serial port	$ 325	$ 245
Quadcolor I, board, 4 colors	$ 295	$ 195
Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue, board, Mono, S/P/CC	$ 345	$ 269
Quad 3278	$1195	$1050
Quadnet VI	$2295	$1545
Quadnet IX	$1995	$1745
Quadlink	$ 495	$ 385
Quadsprint	$ 645	$ 495
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
WICO, Smartboard Keyboard	$ 400	$ 279

★ ★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★ ★

KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
Numeric Keypad	$ 100	$ 77
KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr.	$ 125	$ 75
MICROSOFT, Booster 128K w/Mouse	$ 495	$ 339
MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse (for Jr.)	$ 195	$ 125
QUADRAM, Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 540
Memory Expansion Board (128K, P/CC)	$ 275	$ 215
TECMAR, Jr. Captain	$ 395	$ 325

PRICES ARE DROPPING. SO CALL!

★ 256K ★ CHIP KIT
$99
9 Each, 4256 chips 150 ns
$79 ea.
10 or more

★ 64K ★ CHIP KIT
$19
9 Each, 4164 chips
90 Day Warranty by us
$14 ea.
10 or more

NEW!

★ ComX ★ EconoRAM Plus™
$265
384K Multifunction RAM Board expandable to 1.5 Megabyte
Works like AST SixPakPlus™ with capacity for up to 1.5 meg, game port, Fastrak™ RAM Disk and Spooler Software.

EconoRAM™ 384K Single Function Board
$195
With Fastrak™ and Spooler
Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1
Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Framework	$ 695	$ 349
dBase III	$ 695	$ 359
dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	$ 495	$ 289
ATI, Training Programs—Large Inventory	$ 75	$ 50
BPI, General Acctg. AR, AP, or PR, ea.	$ 595	$ 365
BRODERBUND, Bank St. Writer (PC or Jr.)	$ 80	$ 49
CDEX, Training Programs—Large Inventory	$ 70	$ 45
CONTINENTAL, Ultrafile (PC)	$ 195	$ 115
Tax Advantage (PC or Jr.)	$ 70	$ 40
Property Management (PC)	$ 495	$ 295
DATA TRANS., Fontrix NEW	$ 125	$ 75
DOW JONES, Investment Evaluator	$ 149	$ 99
Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
Spread Sheet Link	$ 249	$ 159
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode III	$ 295	$ 185
HARVARD, Total Project Manager	$ 495	$ 295
HOWARDSOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 295	$ 195
Kit for California	$ 125	$ 83
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober (PC or Jr.)	$ 50	$ 32
Sales Edge or Management Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
Negotiation Edge	$ 295	$ 185
KENSINGTON, Easy Link Mail Manager	$ 95	$ 59
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	$ 295	$ 159
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 195	$ 105
LOTUS, 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
Symphony	$ 695	$ 465
MDBS, Knowledgeman	$ 500	$ 300
MECA, Managing Your Money (PC)	$ 195	$ 125
Managing Your Money Cartridge (Jr)	$ 199	$ 179

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROPRO, WordStar (PC)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar (Jr)	$ 195	$ 115
WordStar 2000 (copiable)	$ 495	$ 295
WordStar 2000 Plus (copiable)	$ 595	$ 325
WordStar Professional Plus	$ 695	$ 395
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar or StarIndex, ea.	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar Plus (+ Starburst)	$ 595	$ 315
Correct Star	$ 145	$ 77
MICRORIM, RBase Clout	$ 195	$ 139
Extended Report Writer	$ 150	$ 95
RBase Series 4000 (New Version)	$ 495	$ 259
MICROSOFT, Spell	$ 50	$ 32
Multiplan (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125
Chart or Project, each	$ 250	$ 159
Word	$ 375	$ 235
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$ 160	$ 99
MULTIMATE, Multimate Ver. 4.0	$ 495	$ 295
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	$ 395	$ 225
QUE, Using 1-2-3	$ 15	$ 12
1-2-3 for Business	$ 15	$ 12
Using Symphony	$ 20	$ 15
SAMNA, Word Plus	$ 695	$ 439
Word III	$ 550	$ 279
SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)	$ 495	$ 235
WordPerfect (Jr)	$ 69	$ 45
SOFTW. ARTS, Spotlight	$ 150	$ 95
TK Solver (specify DOS)	$ 399	$ 269

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
SOFTWARE PUBL. PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:File	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Write	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Plan	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Proof or PFS:Access, each	$ 95	$ 59
SORCIM, SuperCalc III	$ 395	$ 245
STONEWARE, Advanced DB Master	$ 595	$ 375
THORN EMI, Perfect Pak (Jr) (Write/Spell/Thesaurus)	$ 139	$ 89
WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125

UTILITIES

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BORLAND, Sidekick or Toolbox, ea.	$ 55	$ 31
Sidekick (Copiable) (PC or Jr)	$ 65	$ 50
Turbo Pascal (PC or Jr)	$ 70	$ 39
Super Keys	$ 70	$ 45
3 Pak (Pascal, Turbo Tut, Toolbox)	$ 105	$ 65
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC	$ 40	$ 23
COMX, Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator & printer spooler. For any PC/DOS or RAM Card. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RES., CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 100	$ 64
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS, ea)	$ 600	$ 395
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M-86)	$ 150	$ 99
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	$ 80	$ 37
IBM, BASIC Cartridge (Jr)	$ 75	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Comm.)	$ 149	$ 99
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	$ 500	$ 250
Dr. Halo	$ 100	$ 50
MICROSOFT, Macro Assembler	$ 150	$ 99
BASIC Compiler or C Compiler, ea	$ 500	$ 259
Business BASIC Compiler	$ 450	$ 300
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 459
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 229
PASCAL Compiler	$ 300	$ 199

UTILITIES

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 129
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint	$ 99	$ 69
NORTON, Utilities (14 prgms)	$ 100	$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 79
WESTERN UNION, Easy Link Mail Mngr	$ 95	$ 59

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BPI, Personal Accounting	$ 99	$ 63
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)	$ 75	$ 59
Home Accountant Plus (PC)	$ 150	$ 90
DOW JONES, Home Budget	$ 139	$ 92
KOALA, Graphics Exhibitor (Jr)	$ 40	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/forecast	$ 180	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType (PC or Jr)	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 100	$ 63
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **BPI, CBS, COMPREHENSIVE, DAVIDSON, HARCOURT, PBL CORP.**

RECREATIONAL

BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 39
BRODERBUND, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Large Inventory In Stock		CALL
Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
Zork I, II, or III, ea.	$ 40	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)	$ 50	$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)	$ 60	$ 39
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Ultima II (PC or Jr.)	$ 60	$ 40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, President's Choice, Amazon Fahrenheit, Rendezvous, Dragon, each	$ 40	$ 25

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Highway 405 & 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

MasterCard VISA CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151
Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PST) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMODORE'S PORT

Speed Up Your Disk Drive; Protect Your Programs; and Check Your File Space/**Robert Alonso**

C64 owners tell me they are wondering if their machines will soon suffer the fate of the Vic 20. Many are afraid that the supply of software and hardware add-ons will dry up.

Relax, Commodore has all but sworn that your 64 will not become obsolete in the foreseeable future. The new C128 comes equipped with a C64 mode that makes it completely compatible with existing software. This compatibility will probably help Commodore sell millions of C128s and as a side benefit will provide for C64 owners a generous selection of good software. I predict that most software companies will design software run on the C64 to maximize their potential market.

In the meantime, those of you looking for a book that can really teach you some machine language should take a look at *Machine Language For The Commodore 64 And Other Commodore Computers*. It is written by Jim Butterfield, perhaps the renowned Commodore expert, and published by Brady Communications Company. The book has the standard explanations of hexadecimal, memory, and instruction sets, but what makes it unique is its detailed discussion of ROM routines and important memory locations. Another welcome feature is the presentation of all listings in one format. The book includes a listing for a monitor program in Basic loader format that allows you to type in the other listings from the book without modification. The exclusive focus on Commodore machines is also a big plus.

Printer Interface

Another useful item for Commodore users is the Micro World Micrografix parallel printer interface. It allows you to use printers with Centronics inputs, like Epsons, with your 64 or Vic. It provides virtually complete Commodore printer emulation to diminish, if not eliminate, some of the problems encountered when trying to run prepackaged software with non-Commodore printers. Internally, it has slots available for the addition of up to three chips that upgrade the interface with a 4K RAM buffer. This is a big plus, if you don't like waiting around for the printer to finish.

For those who already have a Micrografix interface, the chips that you need to upgrade it are one 74LS10 and either one or two 6116 chips. The first is a buffer control chip, and the 6116 is a 2K RAM. You can insert them yourself, because the 6116 is a bit larger (no pun, really!) than the 74LS10. There is no way to mistake which goes where. The interface is available from Micro-W. Distributing.

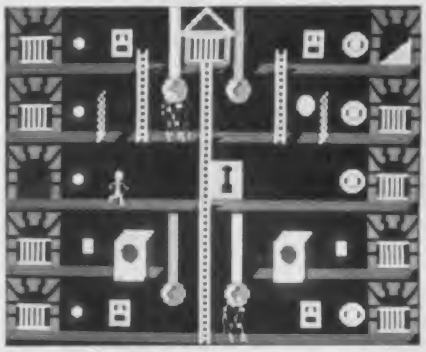
Believe it or not, you can speed up your Commodore 1541 disk drive.

Doctor Creep Makes House Calls

For you gamers who prefer just to have fun with your 64s and leave programming and interfacing to others, there is a new and exciting game from Broderbund Software. It is called *The Castles Of Doctor Creep*.

Dr. Creep, by Ed Hobbs, is a program that seems designed to showcase the unique powers of the 64. There is a hires title screen (apparently done on a Koala Pad, by the way), multi-voice music with interludes that echo in different sounding instruments, what appear to be multi-color custom characters, and sprites for animation.

Dr. Creep is a joystick controlled adventure game with graphics. You won't ever have to type GO EAST in this game. It is, however, much more than just an adventure. It is more like a puzzle, an arcade game, and an adventure all wrapped up in one neat package. There is an on-disk tutorial to step you through all the perils and responses that are available. You can save and resume a game from disk at any time, and can choose from among 13 castles with names like Freedonia, Lovecraft, Teasdale, and Parthenia. Avoid Parthenia, though; it is the most frustrating castle of them all. I can't go into details about it, but let it suffice to say that it appears infinitely regressive.



The Castles of Dr. Creep

A Faster 1541?

Believe it or not, you can speed up your Commodore 1541 disk drive. The best part of it all is that you won't have to change any chips in the drive or even open it up. Datamost has released a program called *Kwik-Load* that makes your 1541 load programs 300% faster. It's true. The disk is selling for $19.95 at most stores and comes with a very handy disk editing and disk copying utility. The disk copying utility will copy individual files or the entire disk on either a single drive or two drives at similar speeds.

Considering the price and the utility of the program this is a great buy. You should be warned, however, that *Kwik-Load* will not work with programs that load into the 4K of memory on the 64

that begins at 49152 ($C000). It uses part of this section of memory for its own operation and temporary storage.

Three New File Types

Datamost has released a new book, *Inside Commodore DOS* (see Book Reviews section in this issue), which discusses an otherwise undocumented file type called a DEL (delete) file. The authors give instructions on how to create a DEL file and in how to load it and have it work like a program file. However, they fail to mention two other peculiar file types that are loaded similarly. These two file types are documented, but the implementation that follows is not.

Try the following next time you have finished programming something on your 64. Instead of saving your file with just a filename, save it with a filename followed by either a ,S or a ,U:

Save Procedure:

SAVE"filename,S",8 or
SAVE"filename,U",8

Load Procedure:

LOAD"filename,S",8 or
LOAD"filename,U",8

When you save a file using this technique, you save the program that you were working on in program file format with SEQ (sequential) or a USR (user) designation in the directory header. This kind of designation in the directory is more than just cosmetic; it is a neat trick for protecting a program. The reason for this is that you can load it only with the corresponding ,S or ,U tagged after the filename. Any attempt to load the file without the addition will cause a disk error, and the computer will not load the file. If you are the only one in your house or user group who knows this trick you can then enjoy a bit of privacy for your programs.

More DOS

The March "Commodore's Port" featured a machine language utility that counted the number of free blocks available on any disk. That short utility was written more as a demonstration of machine language than as a valuable utility. It can, however, be very useful if you are writing a database and need to know the available space on the disk before writing out any data.

The machine language program was written so that it would work on both the MSD disk drives and the Commodore 1541; I did not use any drive specific coding.

There is, however, a faster and shorter way to find out how many blocks are free on a disk. It is so fast that it is acceptable even in Basic. The only drawback is that it can be used only with the 1541 disk drive. It uses two memory locations which are specific to the 1541 disk drive.

I have been able to locate the corresponding memory locations on the MSD drives, but, unfortunately, they do not behave the same way. The 1541 updates the two memory locations every time any type of disk access is attempted. This is probably due to its automatic initialize feature. The MSD drives will update corresponding memory locations only when an attempt is made to read the directory. There is, thus, no advantage to using the MSD locations.

The locations for the MSD double disk drive are 1314 and 1315 for drive 0 and 1378 and 1379 for drive 1. You could insert these numbers for the values of ML and MH in lines 165 and 180 respectively. Locations 1314 and 1378 should be set equal to ML and locations 1315 and 1379 should be set equal to MH.

Listing 1 will allow you to use only one pair at a time (1314,1315 or 1378,1379). It will work without modification on the 1541 disk drive. Lines 170 and 185 are used to read the value in the memory locations specified by ML and MH. This is the standard way to read memory locations within the disk drive and is the equivalent of a PEEK command in Commodore Basic. ■

Listing 1. Fast blocks free.

```
100 REM ********************************
105 REM *                              *
110 REM *   BLOCKS FREE FOR 1541       *
115 REM *    CREATIVE COMPUTING        *
120 REM *                              *
125 REM *     BY ROBERT ALONSO         *
130 REM *                              *
135 REM ********************************
140 OPEN 15,8,15,"I0":Z$=CHR$(0)
145 INPUT#15,EN,ER$,TR,SE
150 IF EN=0 THEN 160
155 PRINT EN;ER$;TR;SE
165 ML=762:HB=INT(ML/256):LB=ML-256*HB
170 PRINT#15,"M-R"CHR$(LB)CHR$(HB)
175 GET#15,A$
180 MH=764:HB=INT(MH/256):LB=MH-256*HB
185 PRINT#15,"M-R"CHR$(LB)CHR$(HB)
190 GET#15,B$
195 BF=ASC(A$+Z$)+256*ASC(B$+Z$)
200 PRINT BF;" BLOCKS FREE."
205 CLOSE 15: END
```

Firms Mentioned In This Column

Brady Communications Company
Bowie, MD 20715
(301) 262-6300

Micro-W. Distributing
1342 B Route 23
Butler, NJ 07405
(201) 838-9027

Broderbund Software
1938 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 479-1170

Datamost, Inc.
19821 Nordhoff St.
Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 709-1202

OUTPOST: ATARI

SwapDOS: A Program to Lessen Aggravation and Waiting Time/**David and Sandy Small**

The Atari has a program called the Disk Operating System which you load from disk any time you start up from disk. The Disk Operating System handles everything that has to do with the disk drive. If you switch on the machine without a disk drive attached, you won't load the DOS, which means that until you turn the power off, you can't do anything with a disk drive. You can't, for instance, SAVE a Basic program to disk.

Nearly everyone I know has been caught by this once or twice—you turn the Atari on, then the disk drive. The Atari upon awakening concludes that there is no disk drive attached, so no DOS is loaded. You type in a long program, type SAVE, and the Atari doesn't know what to do.

If you get into this fix, you might try saving the program to cassette, if you have a cassette drive. Otherwise, you're out of luck; print a copy of the program, restart the machine, and type it back in.

DOS is a computer program like any other, made out of bytes, and stored on disk in the file DOS.SYS.

(How can the Atari load DOS.SYS when it doesn't know how to deal with disk drive until DOS.SYS is loaded? Good question; are you considering computer science for a career? Anyway, the Atari has the ability to do one thing with a disk drive when it turns on. That one thing is loading DOS.SYS.)

If a disk does not have the DOS.SYS file on it, you will see repeated BOOT ERROR messages on the screen; the Atari is trying to tell you that it wants to bring DOS in so it can deal with disk drives, but it can't, since DOS is not on your disk. The solution is to insert a disk with DOS.SYS on it. (Also, the DOS.SYS file might be scrozzled.)

DOS loads into "low" computer memory and stays there as long as the Atari is on. Your Basic program, and everything else, stays above DOS (see Figure 1). If you don't load DOS, you have more room for Basic (see Figure 2).

Next, let's assume you type DOS from Basic. What *happens*? DOS loads

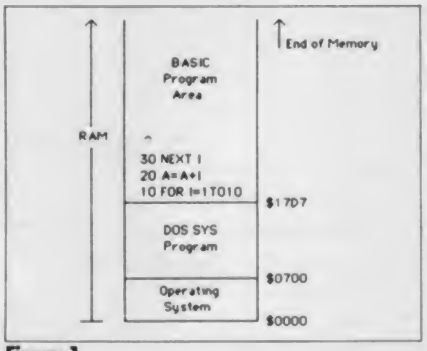


Figure 1.

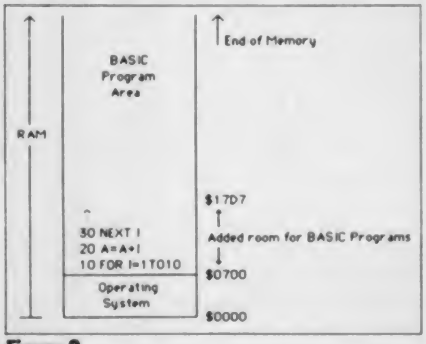


Figure 2.

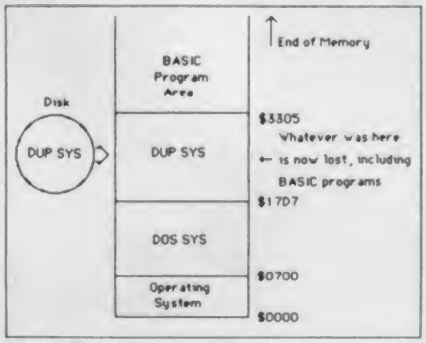


Figure 3.

the Disk Utility Package, a collection of programs to deal with disks. You have seen the Utility Package many times; it enables you to format disks, look at disk directories, and the like. Its title is the DOS Menu.

This menu package is stored on disk in a file called DUP.SYS (short for Disk Utility Package). When you type DOS, the DOS program loads DUP into memory right above DOS, and you get the menu (see Figure 3).

The reason I have stressed the difference between DOS, the program that is in memory all the time, that handles all disk requests, and DUP, the program that is there only when you are working with the DOS menu, is that you type DOS to get to the DUP menu. Confusing, right?

Now, what if you had a Basic program stored where the DUP package loaded in? It will disappear; the DUP package writes over it in memory. This means that you can never get to the DOS menu without clobbering whatever you are working on.

The designers of the Atari have a solution: something called MEM.SAV. You create MEM.SAV with option N from the DOS menu. If you have MEM.SAV, when you type DOS, the area that the DUP package will load into is first saved to disk, saving the Basic program (or whatever) that is in that section of memory. Next, DUP is brought in, and you do whatever you want with the menu. When you exit DUP, the old memory region is read back in from disk and restored to its original state. The upshot is that you haven't lost your Basic program by going to the DOS menu.

Of course, there is a tradeoff: all this disk access really slows down access to the DOS menu. If you should get tired of this, just delete the MEM.SAV file and things will return to normal.

At this point I have a confession to make: I really dislike typing DOS. Why? It takes so long to get to the darn DOS menu, and I have done it thousands of times. Furthermore, I don't like losing whatever I was doing to get to a DOS menu, either. MEM.SAV takes *so* long that I can shave while it is beating on the disk (I tried it).

SwapDOS

Speed, speed, speed. We computer types are obsessed with it. Otherwise

why bother with a computer? However, it is not a vain obsession; time is money for people, and saving ten seconds for thousands of times really adds up. Hence, SwapDOS.

SwapDOS is a modification to the standard Atari DOS 2.0S and the Atari 800XL.

SwapDOS does two things for you: it allows you to get in and out of the DOS menu instantly, and it preserves anything you are working on when you go to the DOS menu.

By the way, other DOSes can be modified with the principles within, but don't expect SwapDOS to work with them as printed. I have commented the assembly source code listing (Listing 1) as much as possible to make it easier for you.

I don't like losing whatever I was doing to get to a DOS menu.

The key to SwapDOS is the design of the newer XL. There is 16K of RAM in these XLs that is generally not available to the user, although Atari never had any qualms about advertising it. It lies "under" the operating system area; you can select either the operating system or RAM to be in that memory region, by writing a 1 or 0 (respectively) to the lowest bit of PORTB, the old joystick port.

To use SwapDOS on the XL, type in the Basic program (Listing 2). This will generate an assembly language program called SWAPDOS.OBJ. Go to the DOS menu. Use option L (Binary Load), and load "SWAPDOS.OBJ"; then return to Basic.

Now, the system is ready. Type DOS. You'll be in the DOS menu in half a second. And when you exit DOS, you'll not have lost anything you were working on.

Listing 1.

```
                        10 ;
                        20 ; SWAPDOS PROGRAM.
                        30 ; FOURTH ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL FOR
                        40 ; CREATIVE COMPUTING'S OUTPOST: ATARI
                        50 ;
                        60 ; WORKS WITH ATARI DOS 2.0S -ONLY-.
                        70 ;
                        80 ; NOT PARTICULARLY COPYRIGHT
                        90 ; BY DAVE SMALL, OR ANYONE ELSE.
                       100 ;
0000                   110      *=  $4000    ; HARMLESS AREA, MIDDLE OF NOWHERE
                       120 ;
    =0000              130 NONXL = 0
    =0001              140 XL  =   1
                       150 ;
                       160 ; YOU MUST SET "VERSION" TO SELECT ROLL RAM AT
                       170 ; A000 OR E000.
                       180 ;
    =0001              190 VERSION = XL
                       200 ;-------------------------------------
                       210 ; SEGMENT #1. MOVE DUP PACKAGE TO
                       220 ; O.S. RAM.
                       230 ;
    =0001              240     .IF VERSION=XL
    =D301              250 PORTB =   $D301 ; OS CONTROL
    =E000              260 OSRAM =   $E000
                       270         .ELSE
                       280 OSRAM =   $8000 ; DEBUG ONLY
                       290         .ENDIF
    =D40E              300 NMIEN = $D40E   ; VBLANK NMI ON/OFF
    =D400              310 DMACTL = $D400  ; HARDWARE DMA CTL
                       320 ; ENTRY POINT FROM DOS -L-OAD COMMAND
4000                   330 COPYDOS
                       340 ;  SWITCH OFF INTERRUPTS. TURN ON O.S. RAM.
4000 A900              350       LDA #$00
4002 8D0ED4            360       STA NMIEN    ; CUT OFF VBLANK NMI'S
4005 78                370       SEI          ; CUT OFF IRQ'S
4006 A900              380       LDA #0
4008 8D00D4            390       STA DMACTL
    =000I              400       .IF VERSION=XL
400B AD01D3            410         LDA PORTB
400E 29FE              420         AND #$FE  ; LOWEST BIT "OFF" RAM ON
4010 8D01D3            430         STA PORTB
                       440         .ENDIF
                       450 ; NOW BLOCKMOVE DUP AREA TO OS RAM
                       460 ; DO COPY: (ENTRY POINT FOR ANOTHER PAGE)
    =1D7C              470 DUPSTART = $1D7C ; START OF DUP
                       480 ; (ENTRY POINT TO COPY ANOTHER 256)
4013                   490 NUTHR256
4013 A200              500       LDX #0       ; PAGE POINTER
                       510 ; (ENTRY POINT IN 256-BYTE COPY)
4015                   520 COPYLOOP
4015 BD7C1D            530 FROM LDA DUPSTART,X ; FETCHEE
4018 9D00E0            540 TO  STA OSRAM,X ; PLACEEE
401B E8                550       INX
401C D0F7              560       BNE COPYLOOP ; WHIRR.. UNTIL 256 DONE
                       570 ; OKAY, INC LDA/STA, AND ARE WE DONE?
401E EE1740            580       INC FROM+2   ; CHANGE "LDA" INSTRUCTION ADDRESS
4021 EE1A40            590       INC TO+2     ; CHANGE "STA" INSTRUCTION ADDRESS
4024 AD1740            600       LDA FROM+2
4027 C934              610       CMP #$34     ; DUP ENDS AT $3305 SO THIS IS OVERKILL
4029 D0E8              620       BNE NUTHR256
                       630 ; WE IS DONE. SWITCH OS RAM OFF, TURN ON INTERRUPTS, WAVE
                       640 ; BYEBYE AT THE PRETTY CAMERA.
    =0001              650       .IF VERSION=XL
402B AD01D3            660         LDA PORTB
402E 0901              670         ORA #$01  ; LOWEST BIT "ON": RAM OFF
4030 8D01D3            680         STA PORTB
                       690         .ENDIF
4033 A940              700       LDA #$40
4035 8D0ED4            710       STA NMIEN    ; ENABLE NMI'S
4038 58                720       CLI          ; ENABLE IRQ'S
4039 60                730       RTS          ; RETURN TO DOS AT END OF LOAD SEGMENT
                       740 ; CODE TO FORCE DOS LOADER TO DO THIS BLOCK COPY RIGHT NOW
403A                   750         *= $02E2   ; DOS INIT ADDRESS
02E2 0040              760       .WORD COPYDOS
                       770 ;-------------------------------------
                       780 ; SEGMENT 2. PATCH TO DOS 2.0S TO TELL IT MEM.SAV FILE
                       790 ; IS OUT THERE.
02E4                   800         *= $1873   ; DOS 2.0S "MEMSVQ" LABEL
1873 A001              810       LDY #1       ; SETS "POSITIVE" FLAG (NOT MINUS)
1875 60                820       RTS          ; THAT'S ALL, FOLKS
                       830 ;-------------------------------------
                       840 ; SEGMENT 3. PATCH TO DOS 2.0S TO TELL IT TO JUST RUN
                       850 ; DUP IN MEMORY AT DUP ENTRY POINT VS. TRYING TO LOAD
                       860 ; DUP.SYS OFF OF DISK.
                       870 ; IN THE "FINAL" LABEL
1876                   880       *= $17F7
17F7 4C7520            890       JMP $2075    ; DUP USUAL ENTRY POINT
                       900 ;-------------------------------------
                       910 ; SEGMENT 4. PATCH TO DOS 2.0S "WRITE MEMORY TO MEM.SAV"
                       920 ; CODE.  THIS JUST SWAPS THE DUP AREA AND THE O.S. RAM.
17FA                   930       *= $1746    ; DOS 2.0S "MWRITE" LABEL
                       940 ; (ENTRY POINT FROM "LOAD IT BACK FROM MEM.SAV FILE..")
1746                   950 SWAPIT
                       960 ; TURN OFF NMI'S AND IRQ'S.
1746 A900              970       LDA #0
1748 8D0ED4            980       STA NMIEN
174B 78                990       SEI
                      1000 ;    LDA #0       ;ANLSTROM MEMORIAL FIX
174C 8D00D4           1010       STA DMACTL
    =0001             1020       .IF VERSION=XL
174F AD01D3           1030         LDA PORTB
1752 29FE             1040         AND #$FE  ; LOWEST BIT "OFF":RAM ON
1754 8D01D3           1050         STA PORTB
                      1060         .ENDIF
                      1070 ; RESET POINTERS
1757 A91D             1080       LDA #DUPSTART/256
1759 8D6B17           1090       STA SFROM1+2
175C 8D7217           1100       STA STO1+2
175F A9E0             1110       LDA #OSRAM/256
1761 8D6F17           1120       STA SFROM2+2
1764 8D7617           1130       STA STO2+2
                      1140 ; SWAP THE TWO UNTIL $3400..
                      1150 ; (ENTRY POINT TO SWAP ANOTHER 256)
1767                  1160 SWAPLOOP
1767 A200             1170       LDX #0       ; INDEXER
                      1180 ; (ENTRY POINT WHILE SWAPPING 256)
1769                  1190 SWAP256
1769 BD7C1D           1200 SFROM1 LDA DUPSTART,X ; FETCH A RAM BYTE INTO "Y"
176C A8               1210       TAY
176D BD00E0           1220 SFROM2 LDA OSRAM,X ; FETCH AN OS BYTE
1770 9D7C1D           1230 STO1 STA DUPSTART,X ; STORE OS BYTE INTO RAM
1773 98               1240       TYA          ; RECOVER OLD RAM BYTE FROM "Y"
1774 9D00E0           1250 STO2 STA OSRAM,X ; STORE RAM BYTE INTO OS
1777 E8               1260       INX
1778 D0EF             1270       BNE SWAP256
                      1280 ; DONE WITH 256. INC POINTERS.
177A EE6B17           1290       INC SFROM1+2
177D EE6F17           1300       INC SFROM2+2
1780 EE7217           1310       INC STO1+2
1783 EE7617           1320       INC STO2+2
                      1330 ; TEST IF DONE .. AT $3400?
1786 AD6B17           1340       LDA SFROM1+2
1789 C934             1350       CMP #$34
178B D0DA             1360       BNE SWAPLOOP
178D 4C4219           1370       JMP BYEBYE  ; ALL DONE; EXIT.
                      1380 ;-------------------------------------------
                      1390 ; SEGMENT 5. PATCH TO DOS 2.0S LDNEM1 LABEL, WHICH
                      1400 ; LOADS FROM MEM.SAV INTO RAM. ALL WE DO IS SWAP
                      1410 ; THE TWO RAM'S, SO JUST JMP TO OTHER LABEL.
1790                  1420       *= $193F    ; LDNEM1
193F 4C4617           1430       JMP SWAPIT
                      1440 ;
                      1450 ; THIS CODE MOVED TO HERE BECAUSE
                      1460 ; WE'RE OUT OF ROOM IN "MWRITE" AREA.
                      1470 ;
1942                  1480 BYEBYE
                      1490 ; OS AND RAM AREAS ARE SWAPPED. EXIT, STAGE LEFT.
    =0001             1500       .IF VERSION=XL
1942 AD01D3           1510         LDA PORTB
1945 0901             1520         ORA #$01  ; LOWEST BIT "ON ": RAM OFF
1947 8D01D3           1530         STA PORTB
                      1540         .ENDIF
                      1550 ;
194A A940             1560       LDA #$40
194C 8D0ED4           1570       STA NMIEN    ; NMI'S BACK ON
194F 58               1580       CLI          ; IRQ'S BACK ON
1950 A001             1590       LDY #1       ; STATUS = "ALL IS SWELL"
1952 60               1600       RTS
                      1610 ;-------------------
                      1620 ; END OF CODE.
1953                  1630 END
```

```
50 REM -- XL VERSION --
100 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:SWAPDOS.OBJ"
110 TRAP 200
120 READ X
130 PUT #1,X
140 GOTO 120
200 CLOSE #1
210 STOP
1000 DATA 255,255,0,64,57,64,169,0,141,14
1010 DATA 212,120,169,0,141,0,212,173,1,211
1020 DATA 41,254,141,1,211,162,0,189,124,29
1030 DATA 157,0,224,232,208,247,238,23,64,238
1040 DATA 26,64,173,23,64,201,52,208,232,173
1050 DATA 1,211,9,1,141,1,211,169,64,141
1060 DATA 14,212,88,96,226,2,227,2,0,64
1070 DATA 115,24,117,24,160,1,96,247,23,249
1080 DATA 23,76,117,32,70,23,143,23,169,0
1090 DATA 141,14,212,120,141,0,212,173,1,211
1100 DATA 41,254,141,1,211,169,29,141,107,23
1110 DATA 141,114,23,169,224,141,111,23,141,118
1120 DATA 23,162,0,189,124,29,168,189,0,224
1130 DATA 157,124,29,152,157,0,224,232,208,239
1140 DATA 238,107,23,238,111,23,238,114,23,238
1150 DATA 118,23,173,107,23,201,52,208,218,76
1160 DATA 66,25,63,25,82,25,76,70,23,173
1170 DATA 1,211,9,1,141,1,211,169,64,141
1180 DATA 14,212,88,160,1,96,0
```

Listing 2.

```
50 REM -- NON XL VERSION --
100 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:SWAP800.OBJ"
110 TRAP 200
120 READ X
130 PUT #1,X
140 GOTO 120
200 CLOSE #1
210 STOP
1000 DATA 255,255,0,64,41,64,169,0,141,14
1010 DATA 212,120,169,0,141,0,212,162,0,189
1020 DATA 124,29,157,0,128,232,208,247,238,15
1030 DATA 64,238,18,64,173,15,64,201,52,208
1040 DATA 232,169,64,141,14,212,88,96,226,2
1050 DATA 227,2,0,64,115,24,117,24,160,1
1060 DATA 96,247,23,249,23,76,117,32,70,23
1070 DATA 135,23,169,0,141,14,212,120,141,0
1080 DATA 212,169,29,141,99,23,141,106,23,169
1090 DATA 128,141,103,23,141,110,23,162,0,189
1100 DATA 124,29,168,189,0,128,157,124,29,152
1110 DATA 157,0,128,232,208,239,238,99,23,238
1120 DATA 103,23,238,106,23,238,110,23,173,99
1130 DATA 23,201,52,208,218,76,66,25,63,25
1140 DATA 74,25,76,70,23,169,64,141,14,212
1150 DATA 88,160,1,96,0
```

Listing 3.

Needless to say, this is a bit of a change from the old DOS. You know, waiting forever for the DOS menu to load up. The combination of saving time and preserving my work makes this program very useful for me.

SwapDOS is meant for the XL machines; if you have an older Atari, you can see what all the fuss is about by using the alternate SwapDOS listing (Listing 3). There are limitations on the older machines, however; I use memory from $8000-$9400 for the swap, so if you have a Basic (or other) program much longer than 24K, or use graphics modes other than 0, it won't fly.

How it Works

On to the details of how this works.

The problem, you recall, was when you typed DOS, a large program had to be brought into memory (DUP.SYS) where it overlaid whatever was in memory locations hex $17D7-$3305.

Instead, let's do things a different way. When we load SwapDOS, it makes a copy of DUP.SYS in memory and places it up under the operating system in alternate RAM memory. This does not occupy any memory you are used to using (e.g., FRE(0)). This RAM memory is difficult to use because the operating system is used so much; the operating system program must stay available in memory except under special circumstances. For instance, no interrupts can be processed when the operating system is switched out, and the character set goes away (see Figure 4).

Next, we make some selective patches to the DOS.SYS program in memory. First, we tell it that there is a MEM.SAV file active. Next, whenever it handles a DOS request, it interchanges the memory up under the operating system ($E000-F500) with Utility Menu memory ($17D7-$3305). This does two things. First, whatever you were working on is saved up under the operating system. Second, the DOS utility menu is loaded nearly instantly, because the 6502 processor in the Atari is so fast.

When you exit DOS, the two are again interchanged, which brings your program back and saves the DOS menu where it can be re-used.

If you haven't done much with the Atari, this may not seem too useful. However, if you are an old hand at waiting for DOS, this program might just make your day.

Some modifications that might be a good idea:

- Load up the DUP.SYS file automatically when you power on (via AUTORUN.SYS)
- Disable the ability to create MEM.SAV and to write the DOS files.

Right now, if you write the DOS files and try to use them, after you have patched them, you won't be able to get to DOS (because nothing will have put the DOS menu up under the operating system). Perhaps a check if the files are already loaded would be in order. ■

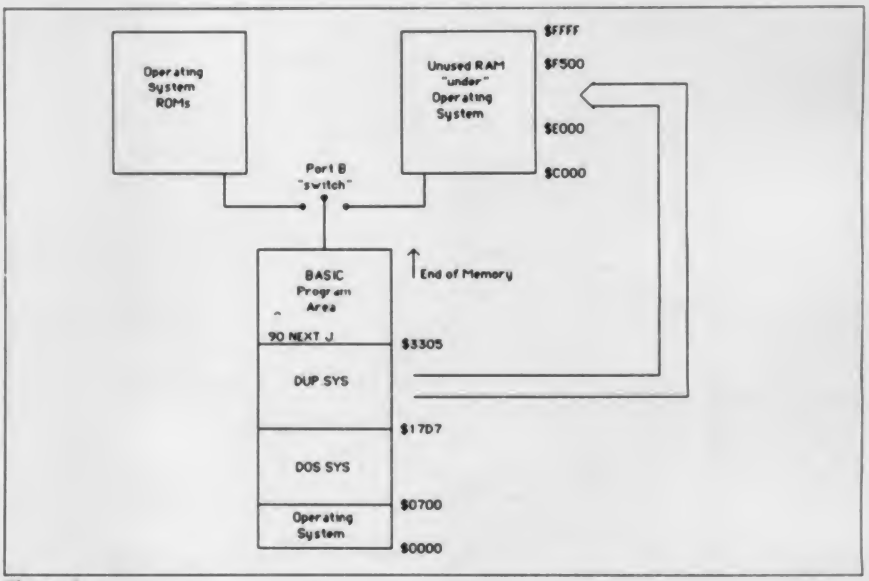


Figure 4.

CREATIVE COMPUTING MART

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS

FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!

The **ULTIMATE** Software!

A **MUST** for all computer lovers!

BRIGHT GREEN (L.C.D.) LETTERS

CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 BLEND

— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —

Five popular styles to choose from

Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd

Simply select Shirts and Colors below

Made in U.S.A.

LET'S SEEK, PEEK & POKE (01) White 01 Pink 02 Blue 03
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (02) Green 04 Grey 05 Red 06
I'M USER FRIENDLY (03) Black 07
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (04)
I ♥ COMPUTERS (05) SIZES S M L XL

CUT

Please send me
Shirts ____ Colors ____ Size ____ Shirts ____ Colors ____ Size ____
Use additional sheet if necessary

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P.O. BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 ppd each. TX Res. 6% tax

or C 409 233 4853

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

©CNC

159

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP WASTING MONEY ON RIBBONS

Get New Life with...

EBONIZE

Printer Ribbon INK SPRAY

EASY TO USE! • WORKS WITH ALL PRINTERS.

● Open cassette ● Spray ink on ribbon ● Let dry ● Replace top & use

ENOUGH INK FOR 20 RIBBONS!

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS AGREE... **IT WORKS**

SEND ONLY $14.95 (IL residents add $1.20 sales tax)

UPWEGO COMPUTER SUPPLY CO.
120 W. Madison St., Chicago, IL 60602
312-372-6692

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS • DEALERS WANTED

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USE YOUR HOME COMPUTER TO TRACE YOUR FAMILY ROOTS WITH

MICRO ROOTS

7411 Riggs Road, Suite A 104
Adelphi, MD 20783 • 301-460-0754

• The bi-monthly newsletter for the personal/home micro computer user. • Details cost, source and availability of 57 genealogical programs & features for 21 different personal/home computers. • Articles written by other users and professionals. • Clearing house for genealogical Remote Bulletin Board Systems (RBBS). • Questions answered, problems solved, information and experiences shared. • Ideal newsletter/journal for the user at any level including beginners.

Cut out, place in an envelope and mail to:

MICRO ROOTS
7411 Riggs Road, Suite A 104 Adelphi, Maryland 20783
Yes, enclosed is my check or money order for $24.95.
Please send me a subscription for Microroots.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★MICROCOMPUTER★ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MEDICAL MGMT...
DENTAL MGMT...
INSURANCE AGENT
LEGAL BILLING.....
PROPERTY MGMT..
AND MUCH MORE !

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL
9024 St. Charles Rock Road
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63114

(314) 426-1099

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eprom Eraser & Programmer

At Unbeatable Prices

LABA EPROM ERASER $44.90

Erases up to 9 chips in 15 minutes. This unit utilizes a high-intensity shortwave (253.7nm) ultra violet tube for the erasing process. A conductive foam pad placed inside the chip drawer prevents electrostatic, as well as physical damage to the chips.

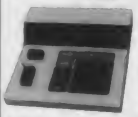
LAST EPROM ERASER $69.50

Same as above plus an electronic timer with LED time interval indicator.

MP32KB PROGRAMMER . $169.00

The MP32KB is a self-contained stand alone unit which requires no additional system or software for operation. Specially designed for simple and easy operation, it can program most single 5V EPROMs 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2532, and more. A single press key allows the users to PROGRAM, VERIFY, LOAD, READ, and KEY in with binary keypad. A parallel I/O port allows users to connect MP32KB to any computers for data transfer.

MP-100 PROGRAMMER $389.50



A stand-alone unit, this advance programmer has 64K internal buffer and on board expandability to 128K. It can program most EPROMs available today from 16K to 512K at any Vpp. The hexadecimal keypad and display with color coded panel are designed to minimize operational errors. With built-in parallel I/O and Remote ports, the MP-100 can be easily connected to any computers for data transfers or to any host computers as a remote programmer (optional RS232). A large conductive foam padded compartment stores more than 10 PROMs or Jumper modules.

PA12 AC ADAPTER $4.75

Well plug power adapter for MP32KB and MP-100 PROM Programmers.

Mail orders: Please add $3.00 handling NJ residents: Please add 6% sales tax

MasterCard VISA

ANGO ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Box 112, Harrison, NJ 07029
212-685-6336

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMODORE 64 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, this book is a gold mine of practical information on how to build a variety of useful interfaces for your computer. Over 30 projects including cassette interface, printer interface, expansion bus, light pen, RS-232 interface, more user ports, thermometer, speech synthesizer and two other voice projects, A/D and D/A converters, 5 telephone interfaces including a sophisticated voice mail project, motor controllers, AC power control, logic analyzer, capacitance meter, spectrum analyzer, home security system and many more. $16.95 postpaid. Foreign orders add $3 for AIR MAIL shipping.

VIC 20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

30 hardware interfacing projects for the VIC 20. Similar to the 64 book above. See what your VIC can do with a little interfacing. $14.95 postpaid

MICROSIGNAL PRESS
Dept B, P.O. Box 388 Goleta, CA 93116

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your floppy disk should be a BASF Flexydisk®

5¼" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR $1.39

5¼" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR $1.89

SOLD IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY

3½" SINGLE SIDE $3.59

SOLD IN BOXES OF FIVE ONLY

tremendous selection of software books, accessories and supplies

UP TO **50%** OFF!

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

dBase III	349	Multimate	269
Framework	349	Symphony	429
Home Acct. Plus	85	Wordstar 2000	299
w/Ultrafile	169	Wordstar Pro Pac	259

ABOVE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN OTHER FORMATS. CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE

Minimum shipping and handling $2.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our free catalog.

ABC data products
3311 ADAMS AVE, SAN DIEGO, CA 92116
619-283-5488 ☎ **800-854-1555**

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's the BES protection for power interference

Standard features include:

Main line switch	BES I 69.95	Relay Models
10 Amp Capacity	BES IV 74.95	BES I IR 89.95
Replaceable fuse	BES VI 79.95	BES IVR 94.95

UL Approved components
6 foot line cord for convenient placement
2 LEDs for power monitoring
Anti-static aluminum construction (L6½ x W4 x H3)
Electrostatically painted (Yellow and Brown)
Surge suppression 25K Amps
RF/EMI Filter (Common and Transverse Modes)
*Low Voltage Protection Models BES IIR/IVR
Reset Switch (Power returns to a safe level)
Voltage sensitive relay (DPDT-10 Amp)

Bruce's Electronics Shop Inc.
Bes Manufacturing
983 S. Quince Road
Walnutport, Pa. 18088-9427
215-767-1413

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5¼" FLOPPY MOTORS

Now Buehler OEM replacement spindle motors for all major 5¼-inch, full-height floppy disk drives are available for fast delivery. Built to exact OEM size, performance and quality standards. Pulleys included.

For details and prices, contact:

Buehler Services, Inc.
P.O. Box A, Hwy 70-E
Kinston, NC 28501
Phone: 919/522-4300

Buehler

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWEAR FOR THE FRIENDLY USER

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARIST COLLEGE COMPUTER CAMP

Co-ed: ages 9-17 • . 1 to 1 ratio computers to campers • Use of IBM 4341 mainframe and microcomputers • Small lecture groups • Live in private dorm • Complete recreational program • Instructors are computer science professors • Since 1970 • Call or Write: Dr. Lawrence Menapace, Marist College, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 (914) 471-3240 ext.: 345

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS AS LOW AS 77¢ SS/DD BULK

Highest quality disks, complete with labels and sleeves. *Guaranteed 100% error free.* Full one year replacement warranty! Call for volume pricing and private labeling.

#UD1D	SS/DD +SLEEVE & LABEL	10/$8.80	500/$420
#UD1N	SS/DD NO SLEEVE/LABEL	100/$82	1000/$770
#UD2D	DS/DD +SLEEVE & LABEL	10/$12.90	
#UD2N	DS/DD NO SLEEVE/LABEL	100/$119	

RFS ICS

2114	.60	4116		.34
2716	.99	4164-150		1.50
2732	3.00	8255		3.50
2764	3.50	8748		18.50

Pay by MC/Visa/Amex, COD, or send check with order. We charge standard UPS/Postal shipping, with no handling charge. In the USA, we ship only to a street address, not a PO Box or RFD. Please include your day phone number. Minimum order $17. Money-back 30 day guarantee!

TOLL FREE (800)343-0472 IN MASS (617)UNI-TECH

UNITECH 20E HURLEY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

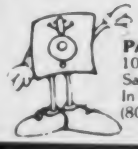
Send for FREE CATALOG listing 1000's of items!

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAPPY HANDS
OFFERS DISCOUNTS ON ALL
TRS-80 COMPUTERS

* **Free Shipping in U.S.**
* **NO Tax on Out of State Orders**
* **Lowest Prices**

Call Toll Free:
1-800-545-9019
or write:
HAPPY HANDS
P.O. Drawer I
Ruidoso, N.M. 88345

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

Radio Shack TRS-80's ®
EPSON PRINTERS

People you Trust to give you the very best!

- Lowest Price
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

"World's Largest Volume TRS-80 Dealer"
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

MAXIMUM

Maximum income from your computer - $300, $1000, $3000 per month!! SEND OR CALL FOR DETAILS

MAXIMUM PROTECTION

9000 AMPS Surge Protection with 3 banks of 2 individually EMI/RFI filtered sockets - 15 amp circuit breaker - on/off switch with indicator #DE310 . . . $39.95

Same as above, but only 1 filter #DE306 . . $29.95

MAXIMUM SAVINGS - BUILD YOUR OWN
68000 BOARD SET (512 KB, MMU) $78.00
Z80 BOARD SET (DISC I/F) . . . $78.00
PARRALLEL SWITCHER 24 LINES SWITCHED
3 POSITION $94.00

FREE CATALOG

DIGATEK CORPORATION
SUITE 7
2723 WEST BUTLER DR.
PHOENIX, AZ 85021
602-995-8371

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

CREATIVE COMPUTING MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** $3.50. **EXPAND-AD®:** $5.25. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)— or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, **CREATIVE COMPUTING** Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. To charge your ad to a major credit card, call Lois Price at (212) 503-5115. For Customer Service, call (212) 503-4506.

SOFTWARE

HORSE & DOG HANDICAPPING PROGRAMS FOR MOST PERSONAL COMPUTERS. Free Catalog: Gambler's Edge Computing, Dept B4, 250 Richards Rd., Ste. 254, Kansas City, MO 64116.

COMMODORE 64/VIC 20 Games/educational software. Over 4000 titles! Write for FREE catalog! American Peripherals, 122 Bangor St., Lindenhurst, NY 11757.

TI-994A SOFTWARE/HARDWARE bargains. Hard to find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. DYNAMO, Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

CONTRACT BRIDGE GAME software—$39.95. Apple, IBM, TI99-4A, Commodore 64-16-'VIC-+4, TRS 80-1-3-4-CoCo. Others. Immediate shipment. Send check to Authors; John and Lynda Allan, Azilda, Ontario, P0M-1B0, Canada. (705) 983-4341.

HARNESS AND THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPING PACKAGE ... $29.95. FREE INFORMATION! SOFTWARE EXCHANGE, Box 5382, West Bloomfield, Michigan 48033.

IBM-PCjr owners, we have the affordable software you want. Free catalog. Oowl Software, 1435 Burnley Square No., Columbus, OH 43229.

FREE TIMEX, C-64 & IBM programs. Specify computer. Send $1.00 for details. JPR-SW, P.O. Box 4155, Dept. C-E, Winterpark, FL 32793.

SANYO SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS. Great prices MIGRAPH software. Call toll free 1-(800) 554-7274.

TEACHERS!! Recording and reporting classroom grades is a breeze with PCGRADER. Four levels of grades provided. Reports grades for one grading period or combined grading periods, with or without names. Menu driven with help facilities. IBM-PC version, only $40. Requires 192K. LAF SOFTWARE, 3 Kiowa, Los Alamos, NM 87544.

NEW SELF-IMPROVEMENT SOFTWARE. Listens, affirms, responds to you. FREE brochure. Box 1884-B, Boston, Massachusetts 02105. (617) 492-1678.

ELIZA. This classic artificial intelligence program is fascinating, surprising, always entertaining. C64 disk $9.95. P&H free! HTE America, 7010A, Tree Lane, Madison, WI 53717.

DISCOUNT priced software and accessories for major micros. Friendly, prompt service. Free catalog, seasonal specials. Ascus Micro, 680C Northland Blvd., Cincinnati, OH 45240, 1-(800) 543-1114 or 1(513) 825-5803.

TI 1-2-3: word processing, spreadsheet and graphics integrated package for TI 99/4A. $34.90 disk or cassette. More products available. DATAX COMPANY, 1923 Linden St., Ridgewood, NY 11385. (718) 417-0165.

NEW MACINTOSH SOFTWARE! Business/Personal. Free Catalog. Write Dataline Systems, P.O. Box 829, Clifton, NJ 07015.

COMMODORE 64 & TIMEX SINCLAIR SOFTWARE. Free price list. WMJ Data Systems, Dept. CC, 4 Butterfly Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

IBM PC-PCjr SUN DIAL MAKING PROGRAM shows earth-sun relationships. Excellent graphics. Send $15.95 to STELLAR SOFTWARE, 1115 Kirkland Ave. #1, Kirkland, Washington 98033. (206) 828-6459. MC-VISA.

Write for FREE 120 page catalog. DYNACOMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. State Computer.

FREE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CATALOG—Pet, Commodore 64, Apple II+, TRS-80—Island Software, PO Box 300, Dept. G, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516) 585-3755.

MAXELL MD-1, 1.39; MD-2, 1.99 DYSAN 104/1D, 1.89; 104/2D, 2.59. Shipping 3.75. ALSO VERBATIM, I.B.M., 3M, BASF. TAPE WORLD, 220 Spring St., Butler, PA 16001. 1-(800) 245-6000.

SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE. Large selection. All grade levels. Discount prices. Write for FREE catalog stating computer model. GET SMART, Box 1067, Rockville Centre, NY 11571.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$3000.00 per month spare time income with your computer! Free details. Digatek Corporation, 2723 West Butler Drive, Suite B, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

OWN A WORD PROCESSOR? Earn part or full time income at home or office. 224 page manual. $16 or write for details. Fires Inc., 1450 67th St, Emeryville, CA 94608.

HOW TO GET RICH with your microcomputer. Super opportunities. $9.00. Sytec, Box 02038, Columbus, OH 43202.

ALL FIELDS! OVERSEAS JOBS! Where to apply? Info: Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope to: ANB, 435 B-1, FM-1092 #461, Stafford, TX 77477-5415.

GET RICH with your microcomputer, secrets revealed, free report, Owens Books, Box 5805, Scottsdale, AZ 85261.

$10-$360 WEEKLY/UP, MAILING CIRCULARS! No Quotas. Sincerely Interested, Rush stamped envelope: National Division, Box 15877-CR6, San Diego, CA 92115.

YOUR SOFTWARE earns you royalties if published. Information $9.95. DeRo, P.O. Box 36, Belle Glade, FL 33430.

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES, Importer seeks dealers, reps, & distributors to sell plastic anti-static & non-magnetic disk storage file line. For information contact, Great Union Inc., 13321 Alondra Blvd., Suite G, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670. (213) 802-1008.

BUSINESS SERVICES

PATENT PROTECTION. Searches, Applications, Licensing. Free Advice. Silicon Valley Patents, 3732 Oakes, Hayward, CA 94542. (415) 886-4440.

CABLE/SATELLITE TV

COMPLETE SATELLITE TV SYSTEM UNDER $600! $2.00 (refundable). Complete catalog. SHADOWFAX, BOX 152C, Foristell, MO 63348.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT COMPUTER SUPPLIES. Write for free catalog. Mail to C.R.E. Wholesale, P.O. Box 361, North Salt Lake, Utah 84054.

DON'T NOTCH THAT DISK! To use both sides of your disk. Modify your read/write protect switch. Instructions and necessary parts included. Send $12.95 to MicroScot, P.O. Box 768, Rocklin, CA 95677. (916) 624-5636 evenings.

USED COMPUTER terminals, printers, cables, surplus electronic parts. Specials: 9" CRT-as-is-$10.00. Switching power supply-new-$27.50. Catalog $1.00. Rondure Company, PO Box 35566, Dallas, TX 75235. (214) 630-4621.

RS232C MONITOR/TESTER displays signals for problem/connection analysis $30. Spec Sheet $2. MARIETTA COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, 1512 Roswell Road, Suite 110, Marietta, GA 30062.

ASCII KEYBOARDS, Fully Encoded, new, multifeatured, $35. AppleSoft ROM sets $60, Apple, Xerox, Bigboard builders send stamp/flyer. Electrovalue, Box 376-PK, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

SELF CONTAINED eprom programmer/emulator kit, from U.S. $79.00. Z-80 based microcomputer kit, from U.S. $129.00. FREE CATALOG. Protec, 725 Decarie #202, St. Laurent, QC, Canada H4L 3L4. Tel. (514) 744-3363. U.S. Inquiries.

RIBBONS, ETC. ... Best prices and stock. Free shipping. Call (305) 972-6152 or write for a free catalog. BELLMARK BUSINESS SUPPLIES, 1791 Blount Road, Unit 1005, Pompano Beach, FL 33069.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

EMPLOYEE MOTIVATIONAL programs publisher looking for original ideas for humorous situations relating to the data processing industry. Will pay $50 for any idea used. Reply P.O. Box 7287, Wilmington, DE 19803.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

TI-99/4A Softwares for personal, home entertainment, and business applications. Write for free catalog to: Micro-Biz Hawaii, Dept. P 98-1409D, Kaahumanu St., Aiea, Hawaii 96701.

COMMODORE 64

COMMODORE 64 Software-Specify Business, Educational, Utilities, games. $7.95/disk. Softram, P.O. Box 60, Mason, Ohio 45040.

FUN AND EDUCATION: 64 owners, exciting history games by instructional designer. Send $3.00 for demonstration disk and price list. Culver Instructional Design, 201 Pamela Drive, Loveland, Colorado 80537.

COMMODORE-64: Unhappy with the program you rec'd with the modem? Want 38K of memory? Want to Print, put on DISK/TAPE the info you're paying for? Our software does. Menu driven. Ease of BASIC + speed of machine code. $16.95 Tape/Disk. $2.00 Shipping. TwH Electronics, 2 Stacey, Goffstown, NH 03045.

FREE SOFTWARE for CP/M and Commodore-64 users. For info write: PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, Box 1442-CE, Orangepark, Florida 32067.

"NAUGHTY BYTES" Adult Adventure Games. Ribald Classic for your Commodore-64. $19.95. FTW, Box 31017, Dayton, OH 45431.

FOR SALE/BARTER

CABLE TV CONVERTERS: Jerrold Hamlin, SB-3, Mini-Code, Zenith, New Jerrold Tri-Mode, VHF Converters. Send SASE, 54¢ postage or call for information. (312) 637-4408. Higgons Electronics, 5143 W. Diversey, Chicago, IL 60639.

CABLE CONVERTERS. Radar Detectors, Scanners and CB. Send $1.00 for catalog. Great Lakes Communications, Inc., 1717 Four Mile Rd., N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505.

TUNEABLE NOTCH FILTERS, Brochure $1.00. D.K. Video, P.O. Box 63/6025, Margate, Florida 33063. (305) 752-9202.

GAMES

MAGIC CASTLE. Entertaining text adventure game for IBM PC/PC JR. Challenging puzzles, over 100 rooms. Can you rescue the princess? $21.50. BASICALLY SOFTWARE, 4102 East 7th St., Suite 653, Long Beach, CA 90804.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

Is It True You Can Buy Jeeps for $44 through the U.S. government? Get the fact today! Call 1-(312) 742-1142, Ext. 4649.

HARDWARE

Apple Works $199.! HP Laser Printer $2990.! Panasonic Senior Partner, Kaypro 16, more! Free Catalog. DCA-1, 445 North Pine, Reedsburgh, WI 53959. (608) 524-2428.

COMPUTER SELECTION MADE EASY: Micros-Minis-Games-Business. Easy to follow guidelines and checklists for selecting the right hardware and software. Complete package $9.95. Cheques only. Winton Evaluators Ltd., 8113 Wiltshire Blvd., Delta, British Columbia, Canada V4C 4B5.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

FREE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS. Send formatted diskette and return postage for eight programs. Cheapware, 4038 N. Ninth, St. Louis, MO 63147.

INSTRUCTION

F.C.C. COMMERCIAL RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE. Electronics Home Study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. COMMAND, D-165, Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES! Economical home study for Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorate. Prestigious faculty counsels for independent study and life experience credits. Free Information-Richard Crews, M.D. (Harvard), President, Columbia Pacific University, 1415 Third St., Dept. 2D56, San Rafael, CA 94901; Toll Free: (800) 227-1617, Ext. 480; California: (800) 772-3545, Ext. 480.

PLANS & KITS

MODULAR I/O PORT KITS ... Parallel 8-Bit Input and Output for Models I ($35), III/4 ($55), and CoCo ($50) (requires 5V supply). Send check or money order to: D&A RESEARCH, 400 Wilson Avenue, Satellite Beach, FL 32937, (305) 777-1728.

TRS-80

Co-Co-Nut Software. Over 500 TRS-80 programs. Write/Call for price list. Site 9, Box 1, R.R. 2 Tofield, Alberta, Canada TOB 4J0. (403) 662-2415.

TYPE FAST! FasType TM, the fun and easy way to learn to type. TRS-80 III/4/4P, 39.95/disk; Network 4, 199.95 (plus 1.50 shipping). FasType TM, Box 364, Jerome AZ 86331, (602) 634-2688.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

TS2068 Floppy Disk Interface and CPM ... here at last. Aerco, Box 18093, Austin, TX 78760. (512) 451-5874.

SPEECH synthesizer. Timex: TS2068/1500/1000 specify. ML-program, multiple vocabularies, flexible memory requirements, very intelligible. Comes complete. Includes 273 words. Expandable. $16.95 p.p. TAD PAINTER, Box 166055, Irving, TX 75016.

USERS GROUPS

ATTENTION PCjr OWNERS ... FREE CATALOG! Need to expand your system? Join the PCjr Group for best product selection and support. PCjr Group 1-(800) 233-2203, 4620 50th A-9, Dept. B, Lubbock, Texas 79414.

RETAIL ROSTER/OHIO

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS. 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, 216-835-4345. 100 N. Main, Chagrin Falls. Apple, Lisa, Vector Graphics, Hewlett-Packard. (216) 247-2202.

CREATIVE COMPUTING DIRECTORY

Software/General

RENT PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

It's not copyrighted, no fees to pay. Copy hundreds of useful business, utility and game programs from our rental libraries onto your own computer at home! CP/M user group library $45. IBM PC-SIG $230. KUG library $25. Send $5 P.P. for a catalog disk. SASE.
NATIONAL PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY
1533 Avohill
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 941-0925 3 minute recording tells all,
(619) 727-1015.

Accessories/ Supplies

PROGRAM PACKAGING, DISKS

Complete program packaging line. D-Ring cloth binders, slipcases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Vinyl binders with clear pockets on covers. Blank disk envelopes. Low prices on BASF, KODAK disks. Many supplies for users, software developers. Call, write for prices. CATALOG. Fast friendly service, low prices.
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS, LTD.
376 E. St. Charles Rd.
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160

Tape To Disk Conversion

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 200 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also avail. Call for more info.
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.,
47 W. Dundee Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-6010

Business Opps.

Personal Computer Owners CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000

monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.B.D.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
153	American Semi-Conductor	81
•	Apple II Group	30, 31
101	Apricot	10, 11
•	Batteries Included	25
158	BCN (Bus. Comp. Network)	9
103	BRS	53
104	California Microhouse	93
150	Compuserve	13
151	Computer Bank	65
105	Computer Discount of America	52
106	Computer Mail Order	82, 83
107	Computer Solutions	63
108	Conroy La Pointe	94, 95
154	Cyberlynx	35
110	Davidson	17
109	Disk Jockey	57
119	E + E Datacomm	46, 47
112	Fastrack	8
155	Grantham Schools	63
111	Hayes	78, 79
113	Heath/Zenith	87
157	Howard Sams	27
156	IBM	14, 15
159	ICB	64
148	ICS	92
114	Infocom	37
161	Jameco	59
122	Kalglo	65
115	Kensington Microware	7
117	Lyco	88, 89
118	Lyn Flex Industries	81
120	Maxell	Cover 2
121	Megahaus	19
123	Microsoft	20, 21
145	NEC	Cover 4
162	Nibble Notch	56
125	Ohm Electronics	85
126	Opus	80
147	Philips Inst. Design	92
127	Professional Handicap	65
144	Prometheus	39
129	Protecto	68, 69
130	Quantex	5
149	Quinsept	57
133	Radio Shack	74, 75
134	SCRG	55
135	Sensible Software	85
136	Smith Corona	1
137	Spectre Software	63
138	Spectrum Holobyte	4
146	Spiral Learning	26
152	Sublogic	Cover 3
139	SWP	57
141	Timeworks	2
142	Topaz	23
143	Verbatim	43

RETAILERS TAKE NOTE!

Create an educated and aware customer with *CREATIVE COMPUTING!* Every issue brings your customer new ways of using their microcomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, software and hardware. If you're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective *and* profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!

Or write:
Ziff-Davis
Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue
4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Flight Simulator II

For Apple, Atari®, & Commodore 64™

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING SPINWRITER E·L·F!

IT'S A SMALL PRICE TO PAY FOR LETTER QUALITY PRINTING.

Many popular personal computer applications demand letter quality printing. But until now, a good letter quality printer came with a big price tag. Until the Spinwriter elf.™

You can control many functions with the touch of a finger.

The Spinwriter elf is a compact and durable letter quality printer. And it's the lowest priced Spinwriter® ever. But don't let the price fool you, it's still a Spinwriter.

Spinwriter printers are most preferred.

Spinwriter is the #1 name in letter quality printers for PC's. In fact, *Popular Computing*, *Creative Computing* and *Datamation* all ranked Spinwriter as the #1 letter quality printers for business.

The reasons?

One is print quality. Spinwriter print quality is unsurpassed.

Another reason is Spinwriter's legendary reliability. Many Spinwriter printers go years without needing service.

And there's versatility. Spinwriter printers offer you over 70 different type styles. And more forms handlers than anyone else.

Find out how clever an e·l·f can be.

See your dealer for a Spinwriter elf demonstration. You'll find the elf can print an average letter in less than a minute. You'll find it comes standard with a sheet guide.

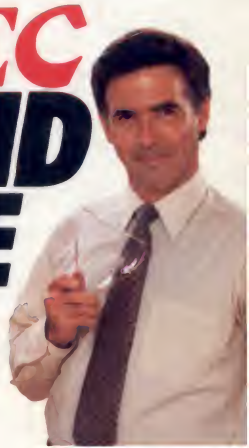
Makes popular software look even better.

And you'll find a control panel that lets you change type pitch and form length at the touch of a finger.

So see your dealer about the Spinwriter elf today. And you'll know you've found the right printer. For more information call 1-800-343-4418. (In MA call 617-264-8635). And see why so many PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

Not only is the print quality attractive, so is the price—$545. for plug-compatible IBM PCjr. model; $595. for model compatible with all other PC's.

NEC AND ME



NEC Information Systems, Inc. Department 1610 1414 Mass. Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719

Spinwriter is a registered trademark and Spinwriter elf is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD